SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 1st January 1920

No. 1-S.—Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—As an annexure to this order is issued a list of non-commissioned officers and men who have been granted medals for meritorious service with annuity, and for long service and good conduct with, or without, gratuity for the year ending 31st December 1920, under the provisions of Army Regulations, India Volume I, paragraph 99?, *et seq*

The list is divided into the following categories —

(1) Non-commissioned officers and men of Indian Cavalry, Sappers and Miners and Infantry units

(2) Indian non commissioned officers and men of the Royal Artillery and non commissioned officers and men of the Indian Artillery

(3) Tindals and lascars of the Indian Ordnance Department

(4) Miscellaneous

H HUDSON, *Lieut-Genl*,
Adjutant-General in India

74IAO

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 1-S. of 1920

List of individuals granted "Meritorious Service" medals, with annuity, and "Long Service and Good Conduct" medals, with or without, gratuity for the year ending 31st December 1920.

1 Non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army.

1st (Peshawar) Division

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with Annuity

No 83 Kot-Dafadar HARDIT SINGH, 4th Cavalry, vice No 202 Dafadar MUHAMMAD YUSUF KHAN, transferred to Pension Establishment with effect from 15th July 1918

No 261 Dafadar DOOLA SINGH, 4th Cavalry, vice No 83 Kot Dafadar HARDIT SINGH, transferred to Pension Establishment, with effect from 1st March 1919

No 2472 Dafadar MAGHAR SINGH, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse), vice No 1996 Dafadar JAGAT SINGH, transferred to Pension Establishment, with effect from 16th May 1919.

No 2008 Trumpet-Major ISAAC TURNER, 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry, vice No. 1827 Trumpet-Major C B TURNER, transferred to the Pension Establishment, with effect from 1st October 1918.

No 032 Havildar HUKUM CHAND, 2nd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's), vice Havildar MIAN NUR, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 21th July 1917.

No 6 Havildar KALANDAR KHAN, 3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's), with effect from 1st November 1917.

No 244 Havildar BHALA SINGH, 2-2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry, vice No 240 Havildar RAMDATT SINGH, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 1st December 1917.

No 6 Havildar MUHAMMAD KHAN, 2-89th Punjabis, with effect from the 5th June 1917

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 1286 Lance Dafadar MUHAMAD YUSUF KHAN, 1st *Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse)*

No 1374 Sowar BAHADUR BEG, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse)

No 1502 Lance Dafadar SANTOQ SINGH, 4th Cavalry

No 1717 Lance-Dafadar RIAZ AHMAD KHAN, 4th Cavalry

No 2800 Acting Lance Dafadar KARAM SINGH, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse)

No 1808 Sowar DAULAT SINGH, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse)

No 2736 Lance Dafadar KARIM BAKHSH KHAN, 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry

No 2738 Sowar FAZAL KHAN, 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry

No 286 Acting Havildar MUGHLI SINGH, 2-2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry

No 50 Naik UTTAM SINGH, 2-89th Punjabis

No 52 Naik UJAGAR SINGH 2-89th Punjabis

No 1074 Rifleman DAMAR SING GURUNG, 1-9th *Gurkha Rifles*

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 1301 Lance Dafadar PIR BAKHSH, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse)

No 2043 Trumpeter KEHAR SINGH, 4th Cavalry

No 2520 Acting Lance Dafadar MANGAL SINGH 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse)

No 2755 *Sowar* BISHAN SINGH, *33rd Queen* Victoria's Own Light Cavalry

No 53 Naik BASANT SINGH, 2-89th Punjabis

No 2032 Rifleman NANDRAM SAHI, 1-9th Gurkha Rifles

RAWALPINDI DIVISIONAL AREA.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 13 Havildar JAIBAHADUR THAPA, 4-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, with effect from 18th May 1917

No 3374 Havildar JITMAN THAPA, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), *vice* No 4348 Havildar LEKHRAJ, deceased, with effect from the 20th January 1919

No 1056 Havildar MUHAMMAD JAFER, 1-11th Gurkha Rifles with effect from 18th May 1918.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 1916 Acting Lance-Dafadar AKBAR ALI, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry

No 1917 Camel Sowar MUHAMMAD AZIM, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry

No 1687 Sowar HAK NAWAZ KHAN, 15th Lancers (Curetou's Multanis).

No 1829 Farrier JIWAN KHAN, 18th King George's Own Lancers

No 1883 Acting Lance-Dafadar NARAIN SINGH, 18th King George's Own Lancers

No 2867 Sowar KHAIR DIN KHAN, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse).

No 776 Sowar BHAGAT SINGH, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).

No 537 Sowar KAMAR ALI, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force)

No 349 Sepoy KHOJU, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis)

No 300 Naik MUHAMMAD DIN, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis).

No 4175 Sepoy MUHAMMAD SHAH, 1-21st Punjabis.

No 4106 Sepoy FIROZ DIN, 1-21st Punjabis.

No. 2344 Naik BALANDA, 1-25th Punjabis

No 2300 Sepoy SHERBAZ, 1-25th Punjabis

No 3771 Naik PIR BAKHSH, 1-27th Punjabis

No 3785 Sepoy (Temporary Havildar) KAPUR CHAND, 1-27th Punjabis.

No 4332 Sepoy ARJAN SINGH, 1-28th Punjabis

No. 4386 Lance Naik KHARAITI, 1-28th Punjabis
No. 3767 Sepoy NAND SINGH, 29th Punjabis
No 3690 Sepoy HAZARA SINGH, 29th Punjabis.
No 3041 Sepoy THAKUR SINGH, 1-32nd Sikh Pioneers
No. 3011 Sepoy BHOLA SINGH, 1-32nd Sikh Pioneers
No 784 Naik DULA SINGH, 1-33rd Punjabis
No 1323 Lance-Naik HASHMAT ALI, 1-33rd Punjabis
No 41 Lance-Havildar SUNDAR SINGH, 2-34th Sikh Pioneers
No 1252 Sepoy TARU, 38th Dogras
No 1585 Sepoy DAYALA, 38th Dogras.
No 573 Naik RAJA KHAN, 46th Punjabis.
No 36 Naik PARTAP SINGH, 2-54th Sikhs (Frontier Force.)
No 3948 Private ABDULLAH KHAN, 1-130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles)
No 2703 Private (Acting Naik) SAHIB DIN, 1-130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles)
No 949 Temporary Naik GHULAM RASUL KHAN, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).
No. 1081 Rifleman MANBIR THAPA, 2-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)
No 1550 Naik AMAR SINGH GHARTI, 2-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)
No 4287 Rifleman CHANDRABIR BURA, 1-6th Gurkha Rifles
No. 4370 Rifleman PEME THAPA, 1-6th Gurkha Rifles.
No 731 Lance-Naik HASTABIR PUN, 2-11th Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 1860 Acting Lance Dafadar KARTAR SINGH, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry.
No 1732 Sowar NUR MUHAMMAD KHAN, 15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis)
No. 1698 Sowar BISHAN SINGH, 18th King George's Own Lancers

No 2883 Sowar RAM SINGH, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse).

No 720 Sowar HARSA SINGH, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).

No 316 Sepoy (Temporary Naik) MATABA, 20th D[illegible]wnlow's Punjabis).

[illegible] 21st Punjabis

[illegible] 1-25th Punjabis

[illegible] -27th Punjabis

No. 3903 Naik PHIR SINGH, 1-28th Punjabis.

No. 3786 Sepoy INDAR SINGH, 29th Punjabis.

No 3021 Sepoy GURDIT SINGH, 1-32nd Sikh Pioneers

No 713 Naik FEROZE KHAN, 1-33rd Punjabis.

No 2001 [illegible]

No 3190 [illegible] George's Own Baluchis

No. 209 Temporary Havildar BAGHSING GHALE, 4-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

No 3726 Rifleman SHAMU LOHAR, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

No 1563 Rifleman BHANGU NEWAR, 2-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

No 4199 Rifleman TILBIR THAPA, 1-6th Gurkha Rifles

No 1010 Rifleman NARBAHADUR LIMBU, 2-11th Gurkha Rifles

16TH INDIAN DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No 1239 Dafadar MUTHRA DASS, 17th Cavalry, *vice* No 2200 Trumpet-Major SHAH WALI, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from the 15th February 1919.

No 168 Havildar HAKIM SINGH, 2-12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment), with effect from the 6th June 1917

No 5675 Colour Havildar KESAR SINGH, 24th Punjabis, *vice* No 2607 Havildar LACHMAN SINGH, promoted Jemadar, with effect from the 3rd Decem[illegible]7.

No 2566 Havildar KARIM BAKHSH, 1-3[illegible] jabis, *vice* No. 2534 Drum Major BIHARI LALL,

to pension establishment, with effect from the 19th January 1919.

No. 2473 Havildar RAM SINGH, 2-35th Sikhs, with effect from the 20th November 1917.

No. 1199 Company Quartermaster Havildar YERRIAH, 1-61st King George's Own Pioneers, *vice* No 1183 Havildar SELVANAYAGAM deceased, with effect from the 19th October 1918.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 2347 Sowar RAI SINGH, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson Horse).

No. 2317 Sowar MANNA SINGH, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse).

No. 1420 Lance-Dafadar AZIMULLAH, 17th Cavalry.

No. 1484 Sowar (Acting Lance-Dafadar) MUZAFFAR KHAN, 17th Cavalry.

No. 1740 Sowar SURAIN SINGH, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's).

No. 1722 Lance-Dafadar RAHMAT KHAN, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's).

No 33 Naik (Temporary Havildar) SANWAL, 2-10th Jats

No 2608 Lance-Naik HIRA SINGH, 14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs.

No. 2877 Temporary Naik SANT SINGH, 14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs.

No 4167 Sepoy BISHAN SINGH, 1-15th Ludhiana Sikhs.

No. 3901 Sepoy HARNAM SINGH, 1-15th Ludhiana Sikhs.

No. 4289 Sepoy LALA, 24th Punjabis.

No. 3069 Sepoy SAIF ALI, 24th Punjabis

No. 4548 Sepoy SHER SINGH, 1-30th Punjabis.

No 3768 Naik SEENU, 130th Punjabis.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] ttray's Sikhs.

No. 3935 Sepoy (Temporary Naik) ISHAR SINGH, 45th Rattray's Sikhs.

No 797 Sepoy KHAN ZAMAN, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No 1017 Sepoy SUNAKI, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No 2121 Sepoy PYAR SINGH 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No 1071 Lance Naik THAKUR SINGH, 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No 2822 Naik MASTAN KHAN, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No 2574 Naik RAHM ALI, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No 1889 Sepoy NATHA SINGH, 1-54th Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No 1903 Sepoy SAHIB SINGH, 1-54th Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No 1087 Lance-Naik SANT SINGH, 1-56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 1618 Temporary Naik MUNISAMI, 1-61st King George's Own Pioneers

No 1643 Lance-Naik A BENJAMIN, 1-61st King George's Own Pioneers

No 2717 Naik RAM SINGH, 2-124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry

No 2600 Temporary Naik LAL SINGH, 2-124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry

No 2 Naik MAYA RAM, 2-151st Indian Infantry

No 1107 Acting Havildar PARABH DAYAL, 2 151st Indian Infantry

No. 1508 Rifleman (Reservist) DHANJIT GURUNG, 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

No 1537 Rifleman (Reservist) DOLBIR RANA, 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).

No 1990 Naik DHARMSING RAWAT, 2-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

No 1719 Naik GANGAPERSAD RANA, 2-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).

No 1883 Rifleman DALBIR RANA, 2-4th Gurkha Rifles

No 2056 Rifleman GAMBIR SING THAPA, 2-4th Gurkha Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No 2150 Sowar RAM SINGH, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse).

No. 1758 Temporary Lance-Dafadar JODH SINGH, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's).

No. 2936 Naik BADAN SINGH, 14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs.

No 4241 Sepoy NARAIN SINGH, 1-15th Ludhiana Sikhs

No 4216 Naik JOTI, 24th Punjabis

No 3592 Sepoy (Lance-Naik) BAGH ALI, 1-30th Punjabis

No 14 Sepoy HARI SINGH, 2-30th Punjabis.

No. 1606 Sepoy PHUMMAN SINGH, 1-35th Sikhs

No 4143 Sepoy SUNDAR SINGH, 45th Rattray's Sikhs.

No 824 Sepoy DALIP SINGH, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force).

No 2014 Lance-Naik SOHNU, 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No 3819 Lance-Naik GUL MUHAMMAD, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No 1932 Sepoy SHER SINGH, 1-54th Sikhs (Frontier Force)

No. 1009 Sepoy ARJAN SINGH, 1-56th Punjabis Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 1601 Private NARAYANASAMI, 1-61st King George's Own Pioneers

No 1167 Sepoy KARIM BAKHSH, 2-151st Indian Infantry.

No 2725 Naik PAL SINGH, 2-124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

No. 1549 Rifleman (Reservist) INDRABIR THAKUR, 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).

No 1779 Rifleman PADAM SING THAPA, 2-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).

No 2103 Rifleman DHANIA THAPA, 2-4th Gurkha Rifles

4TH (QUETTA) DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 439 Dafadar SHAM SINGH, 3rd Skinner's Horse, vice No 185 Dafadar (Honorary Jemadar) SAYID ABDUL MAJID transferred to the Indian Veterinary Corps, with effect from 17th December 1918

No 313 Quartermaster Havildar CHUNI SINGH, 2-119th Infantry (the Mooltan Regiment), vice No 2069 Havildar PANDIRANG VITHEIL, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 16th May 1919

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No 6C4 Sowar AMAR SINGH, 3rd Skinner's Horse

No 70? Sowar KIRPA SINGH, 3rd Skinner's Horse

N 3142 Sowar BUDHA SINGH, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force)

No 3051 Lance-Dafadar BUR SINGH, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force)

No 1488 Naik ABDUL AZIZ KHAN, 1-5th Light Infantry

No 1547 Bugler SHEIKH NABI BAKHSH, 1-5th Light Infantry

No 4533 Naik MIR KHAN, 1-22nd Punjabis

No 4416 Temporary Naik FAZAL ILAHI, 1-22nd Punjabis.

No 1915 Rifleman GAJPAL THAPA, 1-4th Gurkha Rifles

No 1773 Rifleman (Ward Orderly) GULAB NEGI, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 667 Sowar (Ward Orderly) SHEODAN SINGH, 3rd Skinner's Horse

No 3041 Sowar MUHAMMAD DIN, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force).

No 1741 Bugler ABDUL WAHAB, 1-5th Light Infantry

No. 4608 Sepoy MIAN KHAN, 1-22nd Punjabis

No 1695 Rifleman DANTABIR THAPA, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles

5TH (MHOW) DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 2481 Dafadar MAKSUD ALI KHAN, 32nd Lancers *vice* No 3070 Dafadar ABDUL KADIR KHAN, transferred to Pension Establishment, with effect from the 11th August 1917

No 1651 Dafadar MULA SINGH 39th King George's Own Central India Horse, *vice* No 1353 Dafadar MANSA SINGH, transferred to Pension Establishment, with effect from the 1st June 1919

No 4304 Havildar MOHAMMAD DIN, 2-21st Punjabis with effect from the 16th October 1917

No 1079 Havildar GANGA DAS, 1-48th Pioneers, *vice* No 30 Havildar KAHNA, transferred to 1-152th Indian Pioneers, with effect from the 18th July 1918

No 4 Havildar KARAM DIN 2 9 st Punjabis (Light Infantry), with effect from the 26th February 1918

No 6946 Havildar ROZARIO PIEDADE FRANCIS LOUIS, 1 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers, *vice* No 0 34 Havildar NAGINA SINGH, transferred to Combined Labour Corps Depot, Jubbulpore with effect from the 1st September 1918

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 72 Trumpeter SAIYED MURTUZA, 26th King George's Own Light Cavalry

No 1092 Lance-Dafadar GHULAM MUHAMMAD, 26th King George's Own Light Cavalry

No. 2151 Sowar HOSHIAR ALI KHAN, 32nd Lancers

No 2738 Sowar POORAN SINGH, 35th Scinde Horse

No 2744 Sowar JINDOO KHAN, 35th Scinde Horse

No 3206 Acting Lance-Dafadar SHAIKH USMAN, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse

No 2243 Acting Lance Dafadar BAKAR KHAN 39th King George's Own Central India Horse

No 1638 Trumpeter ABDUL SHAKUR 39th King George's Own Central India Horse

No 1751 Sowar BHAGAT SINGH, 39th King George's Own Central India Horse

No 167 Sepoy SHAIKH SHAMSUDDIN, 2 5th Light Infantry

No 1945 Sepoy KALLU KHAN 2 5th Light Infantry

No 2370 Sepoy HABIB KHAN 1 6th Jat Light Infantry

No 1638 Sepoy PAHLAD, 1 6th Jat Light Infantry

No 1152 Sepoy KANHAI SINGH, 1-7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs

No 1196 S ... SINGH 1 7th Duke of

... 1 9th Bhopal Infantry

... KHAN, 1-17th Infan

... ment)

No 145 Drummer CHARLES NICHOL 1-17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment)

No 4372 Sepoy MAGHAR SI\GH, 2 21st Punjabis

No 4273 Naik BASAWA SINGH, 2-21st Punjabis

No 866 Sepoy ABDUL RAHMAN, 44th Merwara Infantry

No 891 Sepoy MALA 44th Merwara Infantry

No. 254 Sepoy PREM SINGH, 1 48th Pioneers

No 818 Sepoy CHETA, 1 48th Pioneers

No 1292 Lance-Naik FATEH KHAN, 82nd Punjabis

No 1763 Lance-Havildar SAMUNDAR KHAN, 82nd Punjabis

No 1151 Lance-Naik MOLAR RAM 87th Punjabis

No 9 Naik BADAR DIN, 2-91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)

No 2398 Sepoy SAURAYA, 1 94th Russell's Infantry

No 4896 Sepoy RAMASWAMY, 1 94th Russell's Infantry

No. 3776 Lance-Naik ARJUNJI, 90th Russel's Infantry

No 5723 Lance-Naik KHANDOJI, 95th Russell's Infantry

No 1268 Sepoy SHIURAM 96th Berar Infantry

No 1 63 Sepoy DEOJI, 96th Berar Infantry

No 1620 Sepoy PAT RAM SINGH, 1-102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers

No 1660 Naik AHMAD KHAN, 1-102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers

No 1176 Rifleman CHANDER SINGH, 104th Wellesley's Rifles

No 1109 Rifleman MUHAMMAD WALI, 104th Wellesley's Rifles

No 3278 Sepoy AKBAR SHAH, 1-112th Infantry

No 2568 Sepoy SUKH RAM, 1-112th Infantry

No 380 Sepoy AZIMA KATAT, 120th Rajputana Infantry

No 341 Sepoy BARDA RAWAT, 120th Rajputana Infantry

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 2195 Sowar SUNDAR SINGH, 32nd Lancers.

No 2361 Sowar ALLAM SHER KHAN, 35th Scinde Horse

No 2140 Sowar IBRAHIM, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse

No 1803 Sowar HAKIM SINGH, 39th King George's Own Central India Horse

No 1730 Sepoy JAI RAM 1-6th Jat Light Infantry

No 1186 Sepoy BADRI SINGH, 1 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.

No 147 Drummer ALFRED LEWIS, 1-17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment)

No 4308 Naik CHANDA SINGH 2-21st Punjabis

No 1005 Sepoy BHURA 44th Merwara Infantry

No 324 Sepoy NANAK SINGH, 1-48th Pioneers

No 2397 Sepoy LINGAYA, 1-94th Russell's Infantry

No 3822 Sepoy PATH RAM, 95th Russell's Infantry

No 1773 Sepoy JAMAN ALI, 1-102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers

No 1309 Rifleman HAKIM KHAN, 104th Wellesley's Rifles

No 2363 Sepoy JIWAN SINGH, 1-112th Infantry

No 373 Sepoy WAJID ALI, 120th Rajputana Infantry.

POONA DIVISION

Medal inscribed " For Meritorious Service " with annuity

No. 1853 Havildar HAM DIN, 2-102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers, with effect from the 16th February 1918

No 590 Havildar PALA, 2-152nd Punjabis, with effect from the 15th May, 1918

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct " with gratuity.

No 2366 Lance-Naik LINGAYA CHINNU, 3rd Sappers and Miners

No 2329 Sapper SHAIKH MOHIDIN, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

No 2261 Sapper DITTA, 3rd Sappers and Miners

No 1012 Private WAMAN CHOWHARI, 1-105th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 1017 Private KRISHNA CHANDUGDE, 1-105th Mahratta Light Infantry

No. 777 Naik DONDJI BEDAR, 108th Infantry

No 800 Naik FATEH DIN, 108th Infantry.

No 557 Sepoy PANDHARAO MORE, 1-116th Mahrattas

No 1415 Sepoy (Lance-Naik) DHAKU BALU, 1-116th Mahrattas.

No 1117 Sepoy RAM SINGH, 2-152nd Punjabis

No 1117 Naik AHMED KHAN, 1-153rd Punjabis.

No 871 Sepoy PREM RAM, 2-154th Indian Infantry

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct " without gratuity.

No 2401 Lance-Naik GAJRAJ SINGH, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

No 2138 Sapper SHIUNARAYEN SINGH, 3rd Sappers and Miners

No 1043 Private (temporary Naik) GOPALA KARANJULE, 1-105th Mahratta Light Infantry.

No 813 Bugler KRISHNAK MAHADNAK, 108th Infantry

No. 535 Sepoy (Lance-Naik) SHAIKH HUSSAIN, 1-116th Mahrattas.

No. 2198 Private MARUTI NAROTI, 1-117th Mahrattas.

MEERUT DIVISION.

Medal inscribed " For Meritorious Service " with annuity.

No. 658 Dafadar HIRA SINGH, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force), *vice* Kot Dafadar (Honorary Jemadar) BODH RAJ, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st April 1919

No 4416 Bugle Major MAHBOOB KHAN, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners, *vice* No 4419 Havildar NIHAL, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 1st May 1919

No. 1478 Havildar CHANAN SINGH, 36th Sikhs, *vice* Colour Havildar RAM LIL, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 4th December 1917

No 1 Colour Havildar JAN MUHAMMAD, 2-89th Punjabis, with effect from 25th April 1918.

No 4860 Havildar SOHAN SINGH, 1-72nd Punjabis, with effect from 1st January 1920.

No 35 Bugle Major (Havildar) BALIRAM DAMAI, 1-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), *vice* No 1915 Colour Havildar SETEA BASNEATH, deceased, with effect from 1st May 1918

No 1259 Havildar HOSHYAR SING RANA, 2-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), *vice* GOBING GABI, promoted to commissioned rank, with effect from 1st March 1918.

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct " with gratuity.

No. 261 Ward Orderly RAMZAN KHAN, 12th Cavalry.

No. 265 Ward Orderly KARTAR SINGH, 12th Cavalry.

No. 2810 Lance Dafadar TEK CHAND, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers

No 1257 Sowar (Acting Lance-Dafadar) KARTAR SINGH, 16th Cavalry.

No. 1215 Camel Sowar AWI SINGH, 16th Cavalry.

No. 1122 Farrier ABDUL GHANI, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).

No 1191 Sowar NAZIR BEG, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force)

No 454 Sapper HOYAT KHAN, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

No 4276 Sapper SHEIKH MUNAWAR, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

No 4278 Sapper SHEIKH BHONDU, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

No 4617 Naik LABH SINGH 1-26th Punjabis

No 4366 Sepoy LEHNA SINGH, 1 26th Punjabis

No 1892 Naik BHOLA SINGH, 36th Sikhs

No 1633 Acting Lance Naik BASAWA SINGH, 36th Sikhs

No 1678 Rifleman DHAN SING, BISHT, 1-39th Garhwal Rifles

No 1691 Rifleman BALI SING NEGI, 1-39th Garhwal Rifles

No 254 Naik BISHAN SING RAWAT, 2 39th Garhwal Rifles

No 370 Rifleman CHANTU SING, BISHT, 2-39th Garhwal Rifles

No 366 Sepoy HARA SINGH, 1-69th Punjabis

No 579 Sepoy RAGHBIR SINGH, 1-69th Punjabis

No 1742 Naik HUSSAIN SINGH, 1-72nd Punjabis

No 1033 Sepoy GANDA SINGH 1-72nd Punjabis

No 113 Naik GANGA RAM, 74th Punjabis

No 175 Sepoy MANA SINGH, 74th Punjabis

No 17 Drummer HENRY HAYDEN, 92nd Punjabis

No 1102 Sepoy (Acting Naik) ATTA, 92nd Punjabis

No 1621 Sepoy SAMAN SINGH, 93rd Burma Infantry

No 1629 Sepoy SANDAR SINGH, 93rd Burma Infantry.

No 1009 Sepoy (Lance Naik) MAKBUL KHAN, 1 109th Infantry

No 102 Naik DHARMA RAMJI, 1-109th Infantry.

No 981 Sepoy BABNAK YLSNAK, 121st Pioneers

No 1114 Naik BABNAK CHANGNAK, 121st Pioneers

No 2801 Private KALA SINGH, 1-128th Pioneers.

No 2991 Lance Naik SIRDATI MANE, 1-128th Pioneers

No 3152 Naik JHAREA SARKI, 1 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).

No 8256 Lance Naik BHABISOR THAPA, 1-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)

No 1594 Naik BHAJBIR GURUNG, 2-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).

No 1649 Naik TILBIR THAPA, 2-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)

No 2464 Temporary Naik SHYAMA THAPA, 1-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

No 2471 Rifleman CANDBIR SARKI, 1-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

No. 1330 Naik BALBIR THAPA, 2-9th Gurkha Rifles.

No 1575 Rifleman RUPSING BASNET, 2-9th Gurkha Rifles.

No 1713 Rifleman NARAIN SING BISHT, 2-9th Gurkha Rifles.

No 5087 Rifleman BALAKRAM RANA, 2-9th Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 512 Sowar HARNAM SINGH, 12th Cavalry

No 2629 Sowar HAR NARAIN, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers

No 1315 Sowar SOBHAN, 16th Cavalry

No 1072 Sowar HAZARA SINGH, 23rd. Cavalry (Frontier Force)

No 37 Sapper MILKHA SINGH, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

No. 48 Sapper MUHAMMAD, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

No 1121 Temporary Havildar MUHAMMAD HAMID-UD-DIN, 1-26th Punjabis

No 1887 Lance Naik LACHHMAN SINGH, 36th Sikhs.

No 1700 Rifleman LAKHNU GUSSAIN, 1-39th Garhwal Rifles

No. 223 Rifleman JAWAHIR SING KANDARI, 2 39th Garhwal Rifles.

No 1907 [illegible] bis [illegible]

No 19 [illegible]

No. 1160 [illegible]

No. 1584 Sepoy RAMNAK LAKHNAK, 121st Pioneers.

No. 2803 Private GANGA SINGH, 1-128th Pioneers.

No 3201 Rifleman (Ward Orderly) SITAL SING KHATTRI, 1-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).

No 2020 Naik JAIRAM AHIR, 2-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).

No. 2520 Rifleman NARBIR RANA, 1-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

No. 1730 Rifleman KHARAHBIR GHARTI, 2-9th Gurkha Rifles

No. 2850 Rifleman GOPAL SING KHATTRI, 2-9th Gurkha Rifles.

8TH (LUCKNOW) DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No 1229 Squadron Dafadar-Major CHANDAN SINGH, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse) *vice* No 1017 Dafadar KANWAL SINGH, transferred to Indian Veterinary Corps, with effect from the 23rd April 1919

No 504 Drum-Major SUMESARDATT, 1-1st Brahmans, *vice* No 101 Havildar DITTU KHAN, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from the 10th July 1918.

No 1032 Havildar JADDU RAM, 1-2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry, *vice* No 812 Havildar [illegible] o pension establish- [illegible] 1919.

[illegible] NGH, 1-4th Prince [illegible] Havildar ANSAN SINGH, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from the 18th February 1919.

No 1513 [illegible] (The Shekhan [illegible] UMRAO SIN[illegible] 9th March 1916.

No 758 Havildar-Major RAGHUBAR SINGH, 2-33rd Punjabis, with effect from the 5th October 1918.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No 1339 Sowar TEJ RAM, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse),

No 8256 Lance Naik BHABISOR THAPA, 1-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)

No 1594 Naik BHAJBIR GURUNG, 2-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)

No 1649 Naik TILBIR THAPA, 2-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)

No 2464 Temporary Naik SHYAMA THAPA, 1 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles

No 2471 Rifleman CANDBIR SARKI, 1 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles

No. 1330 Naik BALBIR THAPA, 2-9th Gurkha Rifles

No 1575 Rifleman RUPSING BASNET, 2 9th Gurkha Rifles

No 1713 Rifleman NARAIN SING BISHT, 2 9th Gurkha Rifles

No 5087 Rifleman BALAKRAM RANA, 2 9th Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 512 Sowar HARNAM SINGH 12th Cavalry

No 2629 Sowar HAR NARAIN, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers

No 1315 Sowar SOBHAN, 16th Cavalry

No 1072 Sowar HAZARA SINGH, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force)

No 37 Sapper MILKHA SINGH, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

No 48 Sapper MUHAMMAD, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

No 1121 Temporary Havildar MUHAMMAD HAMID UD DIN, 1 26th Punjabis

No 1587 Lance Naik LACHHMAN SINGH, 36th Sikhs.

No 1700 Rifleman LAKHNU GUSSAIN, 1 39th Garhwal Rifles

No 223 Rifleman JAWAHIR SING KANDARI, 2 39th Garhwal Rifles

No 1907 Naik CHAND SINGH, 1 72nd Punjabis

No 19 Drummer E PARKER, 92nd Punjabis

No. 1180 Sepoy IMAM DIN, 1 109th Infantry.

No. 1584 Sepoy RAMNAK LAKHNAK, 121st Pioneers.

No. 2803 Private GANGA SINGH, 1-128th Pioneers.

No 3201 Rifleman (Ward Orderly) SITAL SING KHATTRI, 1-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).

No 2020 Naik JAIRAM AHIR, 2-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).

No. 2520 Rifleman NARBIR RANA, 1-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

No 1730 Rifleman KHARAHBIR GHARTI, 2-9th Gurkha Rifles

No. 2850 Rifleman GOPAL SING KHATTRI, 2-9th Gurkha Rifles.

8TH (LUCKNOW) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No 1229 Squadron Dafadar-Major CHANDAN SINGH, 2nd Lancers [illegible] 017 Dafadar KA[illegible] [illegible]terinary Corps, [illegible]

No 501 [illegible] rahmans, vice N[illegible] to pension estal[illegible] 18

No 10[illegible] 1-2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry, vice No 842 Havildar RAMESHWAR SINGH, transferred to pension establishment with effect from the 10th February 1919

No 877 Havildar ANGAD SINGH, 1-4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs, vice No 867 Havildar ANSAN SINGH, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from the 18th February 1919.

No 1513 Havil[illegible] (The Shekhawati [illegible] UMRAO SINGH, [illegible] the 9th March 1916.

No 758 Havildar-Major RAGHUBAR SINGH, 2-66th Punjabis, with effect from the 5th October 1918.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No 1339 Sowar TEJ RAM, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse),

No 1374 Temporary Lance Dafadar ALAYAR KHAN, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).

No 1403 Sowar HOSHDAR KHAN, 5th Cavalry

No 1391 Sowar JALAL KHAN, 5th Cavalry

No. 1295 Lance Dafadar ABDUL WAHAB, 28th Light Cavalry

No 1282 Sowar SAMAD KHAN, 28th Light Cavalry.

No 1472 Sepoy RAMADHAR DUBE, 1-1st Brahmans

No 1450 Sepoy JAGPATT MISR, 1-1st Brahmans

No 1439 Sepoy SHEIKH KHUDA BAKSH, 1-2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry

No 1442 Sepoy Bugler SHEIKH CHIRAG DIN, 1-2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry

No 3889 Sepoy (Musician) SHEIKH WILAYAT HUSAIN, 1-3rd Brahmans

No 4007 Sepoy KESHO RAM PATHAK, 1-3rd Brahmans

No 1260 Temporary Lance Naik SHEIKH SUBRATI, 1-4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs

No 1258 Temporary Lance Naik SHEIKH RIASAT HUSAIN, 1-4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs

No 2142 Temporary Naik THAKUR SINGH, 1-9th Bhopal Infantry

No 2140 Sepoy BAJRANG SINGH, 1-9th Bhopal Infantry

No 1772 Sepoy CHIMAN SINGH, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment)

[illegible] r) BA[illegible]RIDI, 13th

[illegible] 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment).

No 1438 Temporary Naik HARCHARAN LAL, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment)

No 1067 Temporary Havildar HUBDAR KHAN, 2-18th Infantry

No 1563 Sepoy (Armourer) MUHAMMAD DIN, 62nd Punjabis

No 1290 Naik GURNAM SINGH 62nd Punjabis

No 72 Acting Havildar MOTA SINGH 84th Punjabis

No 3260 Sepoy NIZAM DIN, 1-113th Infantry

No. 2920 Sepoy HAKIM KHAN, 1-113th Infantry

No. 3418 Sepoy MUHAMMAD DIN, 2-113th Infantry.

No. 3198 Sepoy MAULADAD, 2-113th Infantry.

Medal inscribed 'for Long Service and Good Conduct' without gratuity.

No 1370 Lance Dafadar SIRIPAL SINGH, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)

No 1502 Sepoy RAGHUNANDAN BAJPEE, 1-1st Brahmans.

No 1473 Sepoy MURLI SINGH, 1-2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry

No 4067 Sepoy (Musician) ALLAHYAR KHAN, 1-3rd Brahmans.

No 1210 Sepoy BANKE SINGH, 1-4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs

No 2150 Sepoy (Temporary Havildar) ASGHAR ALI KHAN, 1-9th Bhopal Infantry.

No 1809 Naik CHATTU SINGH, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment)

No 1387 Sepoy MOHAN SINGH, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment).

No. 1490 Sepoy JHANDU KHAN, 1-18th Infantry.

No 1292 Temporary Naik NABI BAKSH, 2-18th Infantry.

No 2840 Sepoy NUR AHMAD, 1-113th Infantry.

9TH (SECUNDERABAD) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No 2624 Havildar KADIR KHAN, 2-75th Carnatic Infantry,

No NCIS, 1-88th Carnatic JEREMIAH ESCOOTY, transferred to the pension establishment with effect from 1st October 1918.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 2868 Acting Lance Dafadar ABDUL GAFFAR KHAN, 7th Hariana Lancers

No. 1783 Sowar GANGA BUKSH, 8th Cavalry.

No 1782 Sowar GIRWAR SINGH, 8th Cavalry.

No. 2108 Acting Lance Dafadar SEWA SINGH, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.

No 2450 Sowar GAUHAR ALI KHAN, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse

No 2327 Sapper APPALASAMI, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

No 1664 Sapper DURAISAMI, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

No 1750 Sapper SIDDAYYA, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

No 3557 Private SYYED ABBAS, 64th Pioneers

No 3903 Private KARUPPANA PILLAI, 64th Pioneers

No 2427 Private SHAIKH ADAM, 75th Carnatic Infantry

No 2703 Private ABDUL KADIR, 75th Carnatic Infantry

No. 1342 Sepoy ABBOY NAIDU, 79th Carnatic Infantry

No 1343 Sepoy PUNGAVANAM, 79th Carnatic Infantry

No 21 Naik MUHAMMAD MUSSA, 2 80th Carnatic Infantry

No 2488 Musician MICHAEL ANTIOCK, 1-81st Pioneers

No 2406 Musician MARI MICHALL, 1 81st Pioneers

No 1063 Naik RAMASAMI NAIDU, 2-81st Pioneers

No 903 Sepoy SUNDARA MUPAN, 2-81st Pioneers.

No 3125 Lance Naik A JOHN 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry

No 3581 Private LEKSHMAN REDDY, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry

No 2934 Sepoy CHINNASAMI, 1 88th Carnatic Infantry

No 3460 Naik FRANCIS LOPES, 1-88th Carnatic Infantry.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 3156 Lance Dafadar GOKAL RAM, 7th Hariana Lancers

No 1506 Sowar (Farrier) NAZAR MUHAMMAD KHAN, 8th Cavalry

No 2413 Lance Dafadar FATEH ALI KHAN, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse

No 2252 Sapper ANAKOLAM, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

No 2002 Sapper AROGYAM, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

No 74 Bugler JOHN ANTHONY 64th Pioneers

No 3083 Private VENKATACHALAM, 75th Carnatic Infantry

No 1012 Sepoy A LAZAR, 9th Carnatic Infantry

No 3190 Musician BASVIAH, 1 81st Pioneers

No 2033 Private VEERASAMY, 83rd Wallajahabad Light Infantry

No 3382 Lance Naik ISMAIL KHAN 1 88th Carnatic Infantry

BURMA DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 3236 Havildar MAHBUB KHAN 1 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry) vice Havildar BAHADUR SINGH, promoted to Jemadar with effect from the 17th September, 1918

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 3083 Private GHULAM DASTAGIR, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry

No 2038 Private RAMASAMY, 86th Carnatic Infantry

No 2126 Temporary Havildar NATHA SINGH, 1 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)

No 2001 Temporary Havildar RAM SINGH, 1-91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)

No 1650 Rifleman NAR BAHADUR GURUNG, 1 10th Gurkha Rifles

No 1818 Rifleman DALALSING LIMBU, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 2633 Private ALI SHERIF, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry

No 2749 Private SUBBAYYAH, 86th Carnatic Infantry

No 1794 Temporary Havildar HABIB KHAN, 1-91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)

No 1808 Lance Naik BAHADUR GURUNG, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles

KARACHI BRIGADE

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 530 Havildar ABDULLA KHAN, 2-117th Mahrattas, with effect from 31st March 1918

No 832 Havildar RAHIM DAD 2-130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles), with effect from 26th October 1918

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 6 Private BALA PARAB 2-117th Mahrattas

No 15 Private GANPAT MORE, 2-117th Mahrattas

No 2797 Naik BAHRAM KHAN, 3-124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry

No 2768 Naik (Temporary Havildar) BELA SINGH 3-124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry

No 2485 Sepoy SHER SINGH, 126th Baluchistan Infantry

No 2550 Naik FAZAL KHAN 126th Baluchistan Infantry

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 2303 Lance Naik FATEH SINGH, 126th Baluchistan Infantry

DERAJAT BRIGADE

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 654 Sowar FAZAL AHMAD, 27th Light Cavalry

No. 1545 Lance Dafadar PITH SINGH, 27th Light Cavalry.

No 144 Naik MUHAMMAD DIN, 1-76th Punjabis.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No 723 Sowar MUHAMMAD YUSUF, 27th Light Cavalry.

KOHAT BRIGADE

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 2361 Sowar HAZAR KHAN, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).

No 2469 Sowar MURSALIN SHAH, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse)

No 1896 Naik NUR MOHAMMED, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force)

No 1908 Lance Naik INDAR SINGH, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No 2408 Sowar YAR MUHAMMAD KHAN, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).

No. 2891 Naik KEHAR SINGH, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).

AMBALA BRIGADE

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 376-Dafadar MUHAMMAD JEE, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse), *vice* No 264 Dafadar ILTAF HUSSAIN, transferred to Indian Veterinary Corps, with effect from 20th August 1918

No 1212 Havildar SHAMAS DIN, 3-34th Sikh Pioneers, with effect from the 13th June 1918

No. 1232 Havildar GANGA SINGH, 1-55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force), *vice* No. 1170 Havildar KISHAN SINGH, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 7th April 1918.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 2529 Sowar DALIP SINGH, 9th Hodson's Horse.

No. 167 Lance Dafadar HAJI KHAN, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers. (Watson's Horse).

No 1708 Sowar (Acting Lance Dafadar) HIRA SINGH, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse).

No 2217 Sowar SAID KHAN, 36th Jacob's Horse.

No. 2055 Sowar RAM SINGH, 36th Jacob's Horse.

No. 28 Lance Naik, JIWAN SINGH, 3-34th Sikh Pioneers.

No 118 Sepoy HAKIM SINGH, 3-34th Sikh Pioneers.

No. 1481 Sepoy SHAH DAD, 1-55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).

No 1396 Sepoy SARUP SINGH, 1-55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 1513 Sowar LALL SINGH, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse.)

No 2546 Sowar KISHAN SINGH, 36th Jacob's Horse

No. 49 Sepoy KISHAN SINGH, 3-34th Sikh Pioneers.

No. 1461 Lance Naik FAZAL AKHMAD, 1-55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).

BOMBAY BRIGADE

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 2244 Sepoy YAKUB KHAN, 1-97th Deccan Infantry.

No. 2376 Sepoy SHAIKH MADAR, 1-97th Deccan Infantry.

No. 28 Naik SHER MUHAMMAD, 2-109th Infantry.

No. 128 Sepoy RAGHUNATH RAO DESAI, 2-109th Infantry.

No 2642 Acting Naik MISRI KHAN, 1-125th Napier's Rifles

No 1330 Lance Naik NIZAM UD DIN, 1 125th Napier's Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 2604 Sepoy RANGAYA, 1 97th Deccan Infantry

No 1374 Rifleman SAIF ALI KHAN, 1-125th Napier's Rifles

II —INDIAN NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE ROYAL, AND INDIAN ARTILLERY

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 676 Driver SAHIB DIN, No 6 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

No 560 Driver GIAN SINGH No 9 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

No 351 Gunner ABDULLAH KHAN, Frontier Garrison Artillery

No 369 Driver ZAMAN ALI, No 1 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

No 624 Driver LABH SINGH, No 9 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

No 1125 Driver RUP LALL, No 9 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

No 698 Driver INDAR SINGH No 9 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

No 258 Naik SUNDER SINGH, Frontier Garrison Artillery

No 1008 Driver NATHU RAM, 27th Mountain Battery

No 590 Shoeing-smith MUHAMMAD KHAN, 27th Mountain Battery

No 721 Driver LACHMAN SINGH, 27th Mountain Battery

No 578 Driver SUNDAR SINGH No 9 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

No 194 Driver BIR SINGH, No 6 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

No. 751 Gunner (Lance Naik) NARAYAN SINGH, 22nd Derajat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

No. 629 Driver ALLAH DIN, No. 9 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

No. 378 Driver HAIDAR, No. 1 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

No. 701 Naik ABBAS KHAN, 27th Mountain Battery

No. 705 Shoeing-smith DHARM SINGH, 27th Mountain Battery.

No. 565 Naik RAHMET KHAN, No 8 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

No 272 Gunner Naik MUHAMMAD KHAN, 21st Kohat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

No. 610 Driver MAULA DAD, No 9 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

No. 136 Gunner BHAGAT SINGH, Frontier Garrison Artillery.

No. 682 Naik MUNUSAWMI, Indian Coast Artillery.

No 596 Naik GHULAM MUHAMMAD, Indian Coast Artillery.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 2639 Bullock Driver RAM MILAN, No 2 Special Section, Royal Field Artillery.

No 1487 Bullock Driver SURJU, Royal Artillery Depot, Kirkee.

No. 2018 Driver WAHIB DIN, Royal Artillery Depot, Kirkee.

III.—INDIAN ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 13 Tindal NANAK CHAND, Rawalpindi Arsenal.
No. 406 Tindal KRISHNASWAMI, Madras Arsenal.
No. 87 Lascar DEBI, Allahabad Arsenal.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 288 Lascar ABDUL, Ordnance Depot, Fort William.

No. 32 Lascar HARAN SHAIKH AHMED, Ordnance Depot, Bombay.

IV.—MISCELLANEOUS.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 901 Colour Havildar SRI NARAIN, Mewar Bhil Corps, *vice* No 55.

Colour Havildar BINESAR SINGH, transferred to pension establishment, with effect from the 13th December 1918.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 1043 Sepoy KARIMBUX, Mewar Bhil Corps.
No. 1016 Sepoy KALA, Mewar Bhil Corps
No. 1505 Naik OONKAR, Malwa Bhil Corps.
No. 132 Naik NATHUNI SUKUL, Resident's Escort (Nepal).

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 1060 Sepoy DEWA, Mewar Bhil Corps.
No. 1163 Sepoy KALU, Malwa Bhil Corps.

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

741AO—6567—29-12-19—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 5th January 1920.

No. 2-S.—Re-employment of officers and others in civil life—Indian Civil Service.—With reference to Special India Army Order No. 28-S. of 18th March 1919, the attached annexure containing a modification of clause 5 of the regulations regarding admission to the Indian Civil Service, otherwise than by open competition, is published for general information.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER SPECIAL
No 2-S. of 1920.

No. 1878

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

HOME DEPARTMENT.

ESTABLISHMENTS.

Delhi, the 17th November 1919.

NOTIFICATION.

The following provisional rule, approved by the Secretary of State for India in Council in substitution for rule 5 of the rules relating to the appointment of candidates to the Indian Civil Service otherwise than by annual open competition, which were published with the Home Department notification No 675 (Establishments), dated the 9th June 1919, is published for general information :—

"5 Candidates must satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners that they have received whole-time continuous and systematic education up to the age of 18, or to the date of entering His Majesty's Forces whichever is the earlier, and must also produce satisfactory evidence that if they have not received University education, they would have been justified in proceeding from school to a University with a view to taking high honours "

W. S. MARRIS,

Secretary to the Government of India.

7oIAO—657—5 1-20—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 8th January 1920.

No 3-S —" 1914 Star."—Grant of Clasp.— Army Order No. 361 of 1919, regarding the grant of a clasp to the " 1914 Star " is republished as an annexure to this order.

2. Further instructions will be issued as to the procedure to be adopted in the submission of nominal rolls of individuals entitled to the clasp.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER SPECIAL
No 8-S of 1920

ARMY ORDER.

WAR OFFICE,
16th October, 1919

" 1914 Star "—Grant of Clasp.—1 His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the issue of a clasp to officers warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been award d the " 1914 Star ' under Army Order 350 of 1917, and who actually served under the fire of the enemy in France and Belgium between the 5th August, 1914, and midnight 22nd/23rd November, 1914

2 The clasp will be in bronze and will bear the inscription ' 5th August—22nd November 1914 '

3 In undress and service uniform when ribands are worn the grant of the clasp will be denoted by the wearing of a small silver rose in the centre of the riband

4 [illegible] were actually present on [illegible] mobile artillery and were [illegible] the units and formations set forth in Appendix A between the above mentioned dates, will be eligible for the award

5 An individual who served with a formation, otherwise than named in Appendix A will only be granted the clasp on furnishing a certificate signed by an officer, warrant officer, or non-commissioned officer not below the rank of serjeant personally cognizant that the individual served on duty within rang of the enemy's mobile artillery during the period referred to in paragraph 1

6 Two small silver roses will be issued with the clasp to each approved individual

7 Officers commanding units and heads of departments will forward nominal rolls of troops now serving under their command entitled to the clasp, to the Secretary, War Office (A G 10), 27, Pilgrim Street, E C 4 The rolls should be

made out in duplicate in conformity with the specimen shown in Appendix B.

8. Individuals not now serving should apply on special forms (which may be obtained on application to any head or branch post office in a town or to any post office in the country districts), to the officer in charge of the record office of the corps in which they last served. If possible, the certificate which is referred to in paragraph 5 (and which will be found on the form), sh[illegible]
thereon Office[illegible]
cations through[illegible]
the Secretary,[illegible]
E.C 4. Applications made otherwise than on the prescribed form will be ignored.

By Command of the Army Council.

R. H. BRADE.

APPENDIX A.

General Headquarters (1st and 2nd Echelons).

Headquarter Staffs of Corps (Cavalry, First, Second, Third, Fourth and Indian Corps).

Headquarter Staffs of Divisions [First, Second and Third Cavalry, First to Eight] (inclusive), Lahore, Meerut]

Headquarters of Brigades [1st—7th Cavalry Brigades, 1st—25th Infantry Brigades (inclusive), Ferozepore, Jullundur, Dehra Dun, Garhwal and Bareilly Brigades]

Cavalry and Yeomanry—

1st Life Guards, 2nd Life Guards, Royal Horse Guards.

2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th Dragoon Guards

1st Royal Dragoons, 2nd Dragoons (Scots Greys), 3rd Hussars, 4th Hussars, 5th Lancers, 9th Lancers, 10th and 11th Hussars, 12th Lancers, 15th Hussars, 16th Lancers, 18th, 19th, 20th Hussars.

North Irish Horse ("A" and "C" Squadrons), South Irish Horse ("B" Squadron)

Oxfordshire Hussars, North Somerset Yeomanry, Leicestershire Yeomanry, Northumberland Hussars, Northamptonshire Yeomanry

Indian Cavalry—

4th Cavalry, 15th Lancers, 20th Deccan Horse, 34th Poona Horse Jodhpore Lancers.

Royal Horse Artillery—

"C," "D," "E," "F," "G," "H," "I," "J," "K," "L," "N," "O," "Z" Batteries.

Ammunition Columns, IIIrd, VIIth and XVth Brigades, Royal Horse Artillery.

Ammunition Column, "N" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.

Royal Field Artillery—

Divisional Ammunition Columns—

First—Eighth Divisions (inclusive), Lahore Division, Meerut Division

Anti-Aircraft Sections Nos 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12

Royal Garrison Artillery—

Heavy Batteries (including Ammunition Columns), 24th, 26th, 31st, 35th, 48th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th, 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th 118th, 119th

Siege Batteries, Nos 1—8 (inclusive)

Royal Flying Corps—

2nd, 3rd 4th, 5th and 6th Aeroplane Squadrons

Royal Engineers and Signals—

2nd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 11th 12th, 15th 17th, 23rd, 26th, 38th, 54th, 55th 56th, 57th and 59th Field Companies

1st, 2nd, and 3rd Field Squadrons Royal Engineers

No 1 Bridging Train No. 2 Bridging Train

1st, 2nd and 3rd Signal Squadrons Cavalry Corps Signal Squadron

1st—8th Divisional Signal Companies, Lahore and Meerut Divisional Signal Companies, *i e*, 32nd and 35th Divisional Signal Companies

Sappers and Miners—

Nos 3 and 4 Companies, 1st Sappers and Miners, Nos 20 and 21 Companies, 3rd Sappers and Miners

Foot Guards—

Grenadier Guards, 1st and 2nd Battalions

Coldstream Guards, 1st 2nd and 3rd Battalions.

Scots Guards, 1st and 2nd Battalions

Irish Guards, 1st Battalion

Infantry—

Royal Scots, 2nd and 8th Battalions

Royal West Surrey Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalion

East Kent Regiment 1st Battalion

Royal Lancaster Regiment, 1st Battalion

Northumberland Fusiliers, 1st Battalion

Royal Warwickshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Infantry—continued

Royal Fusiliers, 1st and 4th Battalions.
Liverpool Regiment, 1st Battalion
Norfolk Regiment, 1st Battalion
Lincolnshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions
Devonshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions
Suffolk Regiment, 2nd Battalion
Somerset Light Infantry, 1st Battalion
West Yorkshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions
East Yorkshire Regiment, 1st Battalion
Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions
Leicestershire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions
Royal Irish Regiment, 2nd Battalion
Yorkshire Regiment, 2nd Battalion
Lancashire Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion
Royal Scots Fusiliers, 1st and 2nd Battalions
Cheshire Regiment, 1st Battalion
Royal Welsh Fusiliers, 1st and 2nd Battalions
South Wales Borderers, 1st Battalion.
King's Own Scottish Borderers, 2nd Battalion
Scottish Rifles, 1st, 2nd and 5th Battalions
Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion
Gloucestershire Regiment, 1st Battalion
Worcestershire Regiment, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions
East Lancashire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions
East Surrey Regiment, 1st Battalion
Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, 1st Battalion
West Riding Regiment, 2nd Battalion
Border Regiment, 2nd Battalion
Royal Sussex Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
Hampshire Regiment 1st Battalion
South Staffordshir Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions
Dorsetshire Regiment, 1st Battalion
South Lancashire Regiment, 2nd Battalion

Infantry—continued.

Welsh Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
Royal Highlanders, 1st, 2nd and 5th Battalions
Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, 2nd Battalion.
Essex Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, 1st Battalion.
Northamptonshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
Royal Berkshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
Royal West Kent Regiment, 1st Battalion.
Yorkshire Light Infantry, 2nd Battalion.
Shropshire Light Infantry, 1st Battalion
Middlesex Regiment, 1st, 2nd and 4th Battalions.
King's Royal Rifle Corps. 1st and 2nd Battalions.
Wiltshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
Manchester Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
North Staffordshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.
York and Lancaster Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
Durham Light Infantry, 2nd Battalion.
Highland Light Infantry, 2nd Battalion.
Seaforth Highlanders, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
Gordon Highlanders, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
Cameron Highlanders, 1st Battalion.
Royal Irish Rifles, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
Royal Irish Fusiliers, 1st Battalion.
Connaught Rangers, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, 2nd Battalion.
Leinster Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
Royal Munster Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion.
Rifle Brigade, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions.
Hertfordshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.
Honourable Artillery Company, 1st Battalion.
London Regiment, 5th, 13th, 14th and 16th Battalions.
Monmouthshire Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Indian Infantry—

6th Jat L I
9th Bhopal Infantry
15th Sikhs
34th Sikh Pioneers
1 39th Garhwal Rifles
2 39th Garhwal Rifles
41st Dogras
47th Sikhs
57th Rifles (F F)
58th Rifles (F F)
59th Rifles (F F).
107th Pioneers
129th Baluchis
2-2nd Gurkha Rifles
2 3rd Gurkha Rifles
2 8th Gurkha Rifles
1 9th Gurkha Rifles

Cyclist Companies—

1st—8th Divisional Cyclist Companies (inclusive)

Royal Army Service Corps—

Headquarters, Royal Army Service Corps of 1st, 2nd and 3rd Cavalry Divisions

Ammunition Parks and Supply Columns, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Cavalry Divisions

Divisional Trains and Supply Columns, 1st—8th Divisions (inclusive)

Royal Army Veterinary Corps—

1st—15th Mobile Veterinary Sections

S T Corps (Indian)—

Headquarters, Lahore and Meerut Divisional S T

Lahore and Meerut Divisional Trains and Supply Columns

Royal Army Medical Corps—

1st—7th Cavalry Field Ambulances, 109th Combined Cavalry Field Ambulance

1st—26th Field Ambulances.

7th, 8th 19th and 20th British Field Ambulances (attached Lahore and Meerut Divisions)

111th, 112th 128th, 129th and 130th Indian Field Ambulances

APPENDIX B.

———————

———————Regiment

NOMINAL ROLL of individuals entitled to the clasp "5th August—22nd November, 1914," under Army Order 361 of 1919

Regimental No	Rank.	Name	Paragraph of Army Order under which entitled	Unit or formation with which qualified, and period

I certify that the individuals named in this roll fulfilled the conditions necessary for the award of the clasp as laid down in the paragraph of the Army Order quoted against their names

———————

Signature of Commanding Officer or Head of Department

Place———————

Date———————

7110A—6697—9 1 20—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 9th January 1920.

No. 4-S.—The following Gazette of India Notification is published for the information of the Army in India.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

HOME DEPARTMENT.

NOTIFICATION.

POLITICAL.

No. 2660.

Delhi, the 24th December 1919.

The following Royal Proclamation by His Imperial Majesty the King-Emperor dated the 23rd December 1919 is published for general information.

By order,

H. McPHERSON,
Secretary to the Government of India.

By the King-Emperor.

A ROYAL PROCLAMATION

George V by the grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the seas King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India To my Viceroy and Governor General, to the Princes of Indian States and to all my subjects in India, of whatsoever race or creed, greeting

1 Another epoch has been reached to day in the annals of India I have given my Royal Assent to an Act which will take its place among the great historic measures passed by the Parliament of this Realm for the better government of India and for the greater contentment of her people The Acts of 1773 and 1784 were designed to establish a regular system of administration and justice under the Honourable East India Company The Act of 1833 opened the door for Indians to public office and employment The Act of 1858 transferred the administration from the Company to the Crown and laid the foundations of public life which exist in India to day The Act of 1861 sowed the seed of representative institutions, and the seed was quickened into life by the Act of 1909 The Act which has now become law entrusts the elected representatives of the people with a definite share in the Government and points the way to full responsible Government hereafter If, as I confidently hope, the policy which this Act inaugurates should achieve its purpose, the results will be momentous in the story of human progress, and it is timely and fitting that I should invite you to-day to consider the past and to join me in my hopes of the future

2 Ever since the welfare of India was confided to us, it has been held [illegible] by Our Royal House and Line. In [illegible] solemnly declared her [illegible] same obligations of [illegible] them [illegible]

renewed the assurances which had been given 50 years before

and surveyed the progress which they had inspired On my accession to the throne in 1910 I sent a message to the Princes and peoples of India acknowledging their loyalty and homage and promising [illegible] always be to m[illegible] following year [illegible] testified my sympathy for her people and my desire for their well being

3 While these are the sentiments of affection and devotion by which I and my predecessors have been animated, the Parliament and the people of this Realm and my officers in India have been equally zealous for the moral and material advancement of India We have endeavoured to give to her people the many blessings which Providence has bestowed upon ourselves But there is one gift which yet remains and without which the progress of a country cannot be consummated—the right of her people to direct her affairs and safeguard her interests [illegible] aggression is a duty of com[illegible] The control of her domestic [illegible] may legitimately aspire to take upon her own shoulders The burden is too heavy to be borne in full until time and experience have brought the necessary strength; but opportunity will now be given for experience to grow and for responsibility to increase with the capacity for its fulfilment

4 I have watched with understanding and sympathy the growing desire of my Indian people for representative institutions Starting from small beginnings this ambition has steadily strengthened its hold upon the intelligence of the country It has pursued its course along constitutional channels with sincerity and courage It has survived the discredit which at times and in places lawless men sought to cast upon it by acts of violence committed under the guise of Patriotism It has been stirred to more vigorous life by the ideals for which the British Commonwealth fought in the Great War, and it claims support in the part which India has taken in our common struggles, anxiety and victories In truth the desire after political responsibility has its [illegible] ndia It [illegible] tudies of [illegible] tion has [illegible] to the Indian people. Without it the work of the

British in India would have been incomplete It was there- . . . . . . presents
scope
efore-

5 With the same sympathy and with redoubled intere t I shall watch the progress along this road The path will not be easy and in the march towards the goal there will be need of perseverance and of mutual forbearance between all sections and races of my people in India I am confident that those high qualities will be forthcoming I rely on the new popular assemblies to interpret wisely the wishes of those whom they represent and not to forget the interests of the masses who cannot yet be admitted to franchise I rely on the leaders of people the Ministers of the future to face responsibility and endure misrepresentation, to sacrifice much for the common interest of the State, remembering that true patriotism transcends party and communal boundaries and while retaining th ... rate with my officers fc ... ntial differences and in ... just ... officers ... them in ... repre-sentatives in n orderly advance towards free institutions, and to find in these new tasks a fresh opportunity to fulfil, as in the past, their highest purpose of faithful service t my people

6 It is my earnest desire at this time that so far as possible any trace of bitterness between my people and those who are respon ... Let tho e who ... broken the law ... become possible for those who are charged with the maintenance of peaceful and orderly government to forget the extravagances which they have had to curb A new era is opening Let it begin with a common determination among my pe ple and my officers to work together for a common purpose I therefore direct my Viceroy to exercise in my name and on my behalf my Royal clemency to political offenders in the fullest measure which in his judgment is compatible with the public safety. I desire him to extend it

on this condition to persons who for offences against the State or under any special or emergency legislation are suffering imprisonment or restrictions upon their liberty I trust that this leniency will be justified by the future conduct of those whom it benefits, and that all my subjects will so demean themselves as to render it unnecessary to enforce the laws for such offences hereafter

7 Simultaneously with the new constitutions in British India I have gladly assented to the establishment of a Chamber of Princes I trust that its counsel may be fruitful of lasting good to the Princes and States themselves, may advance the interests which are common to their territories and to British India and may be to the advantage of the Empire as a whole I take the occasion again to assure the Princes of India of my determination ever to maintain unimpaired their privileges, rights and dignities

8 It is my intention to send my dear son the Prince of Wales to India next winter to inaugurate on my behalf the new Chamber of Princes and the new constitutions in British India May he find mutual good will and confidence prevailing among those on whom will rest the future service of the country so that success may crown their labours, and progressive enlightenment attend their administration And, with all my people I pray to Almighty God that by His Wisdom and under His guidance India may be led to greater prosperity and contentment and may grow to the fullness of political freedom

17eIAO—6667—9 1 20—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 10th January 1920.

No. 5-S.—The following *Gazette of India* notification, dated 6th December 1919, is republished for information.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

NOTIFICATION.

Delhi, the 6th December 1919.

An Ordinance to prohibit the possession of rouble notes.

Whereas an emergency has arisen which makes it necessary to prohibit the possession of rouble notes;

Now, therefore, in exercise of the power conferred by section 72 of the Government of India Act, 1915, the Governor General is pleased to make and promulgate the following Ordinance :— 5 & Geo. V

ORDINANCE No. VII OF 1919.

Short title.

1. This Ordinance may be called the Rouble Note Ordinance, 1919.

Definition.

2. In this Ordinance, "rouble note" means any note being or purporting to be in the nature of a currency note issued by ... in the territories constituted and

Prohibition of possession of rouble notes.

3. After the expiration of six weeks from the commencement of this Ordinance, no person shall have in his possession any rouble note.

Rouble notes may be deposited in a currency office or treasury or exported.

4. (1) During the said period of six weeks any person who has in his possession a rouble note may dispose of the same by either of the following methods but not otherwise:—

(a) he may deposit the same in a Government currency office or treasury, or

(b) he may export the same to any place outside India.

(2) Where under the provisions of sub-clause (a) of sub- [illegible] ote in a Gov- [illegible] be entitled to [illegible] itled to withdraw the same therefrom, except subject to the conditions of a license issued by an officer of Government authorised by the Governor General in Council in this behalf.

Penalties.

5 Any person who—

(a) has in his possession or disposes of a rouble note in contravention of the provisions of this Ordinance, or

(b) *fails to comply with the conditions of a license for the* withdrawal of a note from a Government currency office, or treasury issued under sub-section (2) of section 4,

shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years, or with fine or with both; and any [illegible] on offence has been committed [illegible]

CHELMSFORD,
Viceroy and Governor General.

H. M. SMITH,
Secretary to the Government of India.

771AO—6 47—10-1-20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army-Headquarters, Delhi, the 12th January 1920.

No. 6-S.—Special.—Judicial.—Attention is called to the fact that India Army Order No. 352, dated the 30th April 1918, will cease to have effect from the date of the termination of the present war as defined in the Termination of the Present War (Definition) Act, 1919 (V of 1919).

2. For the [illegible] the Bombay [illegible] mobilisation the [illegible] ions of section 82 (a) of the Indian Army Act hereby empowers the Officer Commanding the Bombay Brigade and the Officer Commanding the Karachi Brigade, until such time as this order may be cancelled, to convene within the territorial limits of their respective commands, as occasion may require, Summary General Courts-Martial for the trial of persons subject to that Act when the exigencies of the service do not permit of the convening of ordinary General Courts-Martial under that Act for the trial of such persons.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

791AO—6587—12-1-20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Ar y Headquarters, Delhi, the 11th January 1920

No 7 S—Legal and Judicial—It is notified that although the Indian Army (Suspension of Sentences) Act will remain in force for a period of six months after the conclusion of the War the Act will, during those six months, only be applicable to sentences passed previous to or on the date of the termination of the War as defined by the Termination of the Present War (Definition) Act, 1919 Sentences passed after that date must be dealt with as if the Indian Army (Suspension of Sentences) Act was not in existence The instructions contained in the pamphlet issued with Adjutant General s Branch letter No 07234 2 (A G -10), dated the 28th October 1918, should be interpreted accordingly

Case No 50090 A G 10

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant General in India.

0IAO—C5S—15 1 20—CCIS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Delhi, dated the 22nd January 1920.

No 8-S —Complimentary.—The following messages received from, and sent to, General Sir J. Willcocks, G C.M G , K.C.B., K.C S I , D.S.O., Governor of Bermuda, are published for general information :—

Telegram dated 10th January 1920

From—GENERAL SIR J. WILLCOCKS,

To—The Commander-in-Chief in India.

" Best wishes for Indian Army 1920 especially those now fighting on Frontier. "

Telegram dated Delhi, the 17th January 1920

From—The Commander in Chief in India,

To—GENERAL SIR J. WILLCOCKS, Governor of Bermuda.

" Your telegram 10th January Indian Army highly [illegible] ll from a General who [illegible] on service, and whose [illegible] known. Your generous expressions will be conveyed to all Troops serving in India "

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

821AO—6,587 23 1-20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 22nd January 1920.

No 9-S—Complimentary.—It is with deep regret that His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief announces the death of Colonel C. H. Shepherd, C.B.E., D.S.O., late 1st Garrison Battalion, The Lincolnshire Regiment.

Colonel Shepherd was born in 1846; he obtained his first commission in May 1865, was promoted Colonel in October 1898, and retired in April 1903.

He saw active service with the Burmese Expedition, 1887-89, and with the Chin-Lushai Expedition of 1889-90. He was mentioned in despatches for his services in Burma and was one of the first officers to be awarded the D. S. O.

At the outbreak of the present war he again volunteered his services and, although 69 years of age he commanded the 1st Garrison Battalion, The Lincolnshire Regiment and sailed with it for India in December 1915. He was mentioned in despatches and made a C. B. E., in December 1918 for valuable services in India during the war.

He remained in command of this battalion until he died on the 2nd January 1920. He was then in his 74th year and had completed over 54 years' service.

The Commander-in-Chief directs that the above be read out to officers of all units in India as an example of a life of devoted service which will command the admiration of all.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

S IAO—6,597—23-1-20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 26th January 1920.

No. 10-S.—Record Section, Bombay.—With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 78 and 446 of 1919, the Record Section, Bombay, will close from the 31st January 1920. The documents, etc., now kept by that Section will be disposed of as follows:—

029260
A.G. 5

(i) Records of Service (A. F. B-103) of "Other Ranks."

Infantry, Cavalry, R. A., M. G. C., etc. ...	To Units.
R. A. M. C.	To D. M. S., Simla
S. and T. and R. A. S. Corps	To S. and T., Record Section, Delhi.
R. E.—(a) Sappers and Miners, Defence Light Sections.	(a) To O. C., H. Coy., Delhi
R. E.—(b) Others	(b) To R. E. Depot, Bangalore
Signals...	To Signal Service Depot, Poona.
India Unattached List	To Unit or Head of Department with which serving
Men who have no units or depôts in India ...	To Unit or Head of Department with which serving

(ii) British Service Officers.

A F. B -103 will be sent to Units

A. F. B -199-A. (see India Army Order 1021 of 1919) will be sent to the Military Secretary's Branch, Delhi

(iii) British Officers of the Indian Army.

I A F Z -2041 and A. F. B.-103 will be sent to the Military Secretary's Branch, Delhi.

(iv) I. A F. K.-1926 (Office Form—record of service) and the cards of the Card Index system will be sent to the P. C. D O, Poona.

(v) Official publications, stationery, etc, will be disposed of as laid down in India Army Order 138 of 1919.

(vi) Typewriters and Roneo Cyclostyles will be returned to the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta.

(vii) All other documents, files, etc, will be destroyed.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

83IAO—5,672—26 1 20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, dated the 5th January 1920.

No. 11 S. Record Section, Bombay.—With reference to Special India Army Order No. 10-S. dated 26th January 1920 the following is substituted for the items "R. E" and "Signals":—

029260 (A. G.-5).

R. E	(a) Sappers and Miners, Defence Light Sections and Signal Service.	To O. C., H. Coy, R. E., Delhi.
	(b) Others	To R. E. Training Company, Bangalore
Signals (Except R. E soldiers)		To Signal Service Depot, Poona.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

24IAO—6572—7-2 20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 16th February 1920.

No 12 S.—Discipline—General Revision of Indian Arms Rules—Revised Rules under the Indian Arms Act were published in the *Gazette of India*, Extraordinary, dated 1st January 1920.

016968 (A G -9)

2 The attention of officers and other ranks, both British and Indian, is drawn to the fact that their exemption as a class from the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (XI of 1878), ceased on the above date and that they have now to obtain licences for all arms in their private possession.

Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers, will not, however, be charged fees in respect of such licences whilst they are actually in service

3 It has also been decided* that no fee shall be payable by serving or pensioned Indian officers in respect of any licence in Form XIII under Rule 29 of the Indian Arms Rules, 1920, or of the renewal of any such licence

* Home Department Notification No 184, dated 29th January 1920, published in *Gazette of India*, Part I, dated 31st January 1920

4 Service revolvers and any other arms possessed or carried as part of equipment do not come within the scope of the Indian Arms Act and Rules and no licence is required in respect of such weapons

5 This order is to be republished in Command, Divisional, Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India

SSIAO—6 627—19 2-20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 18th February 1920.

No 13-S —Miscellaneous—At the India Office on the 23rd November 1916 Her Majesty Queen Alexandra presented to the Indian Army, on behalf of the League of Empire, a silken Union Jack and an inscribed silver shield, the gift of the women and children of the British Isles in recognition of the valour and devotion displayed by the soldiers of India during the war The flag and shield were handed by Her Majesty to Lieutenant-General His Highness Maharaja Sir Pratap Singh, Bahadur G C B, G C S I, G C V O, A D-C, and Captain M M Carpendale, 36th Jacob's Horse, in the presence of a number of representatives of the Indian Army

No 413 3 (A G 10)

2 The flag and shield were retained in England until it was safe to send them to India and they were ultimately brought to India in July 1919 by Major General His Highness Maharaja Sir Ganga Singh, Bahadur, of Bikaner, G C S I, G C I E, G C V O, K C B, A-D-C

3 On the 30th January 1920, in the presence of the members of the Imperial Legislative Council and representatives of the Indian Army, the flag and shield were handed to His Excellency the Viceroy by Lieutenant-General His Highness Sir Pratap Singh and deposited in the Council Chamber of the Imperial Legislative Council at Delhi

4 His Excellency the Viceroy in receiving the flag and shield said that he did so in the firm faith that India's loyalty to their beloved King Emperor, strengthened by the example they commemorated that day, would be the solid rock upon which alone India's future could be surely built

5 The shield bears an inscription "To the soldiers of India who have fought side by side with British troops in the cause of Empire during the Great War From the women and children of the British Isles in high admiration of their valour and devotion" The names of the various campaigns in which units of the Indian Army took part during the Great War will be inserted on the shield

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

[illegible]

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 25th February 1920

No. 14 S Transfer to the Home Establishment or leave to the United Kingdom on Compassionate grounds.—Several cases, obviously genuine, have lately been represented to Army Headquarters for leave to the United Kingdom, or transfer to the Home Establishment, on compassionate grounds, on behalf of British Regular soldiers whether eligible or not for such leave or transfer

2 To legislate for such cases it has been decided that applications for leave to the United Kingdom or transfer to the Home Establishment on compassionate grounds will be forwarded without delay to the Army or Independent Divisional Commander who will be the sanctioning authority, for consideration Applications should state the service completed up to date, with amount yet to complete, to decide whether transfer to the Home Establishment or leave will be the most suitable.

3 In this connection it is pointed out that, in the case of men re-enlisted in accordance with the terms of Special India Army Orders No 39-S of 1918 and No. 47-S. of 1919, who accepted passage money in lieu of furlough but who now desire to proceed to the United Kingdom on compassionate grounds, the passage money referred to will require to be refunded.

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India

SSIAO—6769—26 2-20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 27th February 1920.

No. 15 S—Emblem to be worn on riband of Victory Medal to denote that the wearer has been mentioned in despatches.—Army Order No 8 of 1920, regarding the grant of an emblem to be worn on the riband of Victory Medal, is republished as an annexure to this order

2 Further instructions will be issued as to the procedure to be adopted in the submission of nominal rolls of individuals entitled to the emblem

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

891 \O—05-9—28 2 20—GCPS

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No 15-S, DATED THE 27TH FEBRUARY 1920

[*Crown copyright reserved*]

ARMY ORDER

WAR OFFICE,
12th January 1920

Emblem to be worn on riband of Victory Medal to denote that the wearer has been mentioned in despatches—1 His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of an emblem being worn on the riband of the Victory Medal by all personnel borne on the strength of the British, Dominion, Colonial and Indian Expeditionary Forces, who have been "Mentioned" one or more times in the military despatches during the recent war by a Commander in the Field 01/63

2 The emblem will be an oak leaf in bronze

3 Two emblems will be supplied in each case Additional emblems will not be worn in respect of a second or subsequent Mention in despatches

4 Officers commanding units and heads of departments will forward nominal rolls of individuals now serving under their command entitled to the distinction to the Secretary, War Office (A G 10), 27, Pi [illegible] 4 The rolls shou [illegible] with the specimen [illegible]

5 Warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men [illegible] r-i/c Records of [illegible] the date, or ap[illegible] which the "Men[illegible] Records [illegible] minal [illegible] to the Secretary, War Office, 27, Pilgrim Street, London, E C 4 Officers no longer serving and any other personnel not specified herein should apply to the Secretary, War Office (A G 10), 27, Pilgrim Street, E C 4 stating the date or approximate date of the *London Gazette* in which the "Mention" appeared, also the theatre of war

By Command of the Army Council

H J. CREEDY

APPENDIX

Regiment

Nominal Roll of individuals entitled to the Emblem under Army Order 3 of 1920

Regimental No	Rank	Name	Date or approximate date of *London Gazette* in which mentioned and Regimental No., rank and unit at time, also theatre of war

Date *Officer Commanding.*

Place

691AO—6589—28 2 20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 9th March 1920.

No 16-S.—Extension of service for short periods.—Attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order 8 of 1920, which is re-published for information and guidance.

(35365 (A G 5))

[Crown copyright reserved]

ARMY ORDER

War Office,
19th January 1920

8\. **Extension of Service of Demobilizable Soldiers and certain soldiers who have re-enlisted under Army Orders 155 and 238 of 1919 for Garrison duties**—1 The Army Council have decided that soldiers serving on a duration of war engagement who are desirous of extending their service for duty with either of the following Corps, may be permitted to extend their service under Section 78 (1) (c) of the Army Act for the further periods shown below on signing a certificate as shown in the Appendix to this Army Order

Corps or unit	Period.	Special qualification
Royal Engineers (Signal Service)	3 or 4 years	For training as telegraph, wireless or [illegible] (a) Operators (i.e., telegraph operators—wireless operators and signalmen) should either be able to read Morse Code or be men of good education preferably possessing experience in electrical work They must be able to read and write well Labourers whose arm muscles are set and hard are not suitable for these trades Hearing must be good Men selected for training as telegraph or wireless operators who have had no previous experience should not be over 21 years of age.

APPENDIX

REGIMENT

Nominal Roll of individuals entitled to the Emblem under Army Order 3 of 1920

Regimental No	Rank	Name	Date or approximate date of *London Gazette* in which mentioned and Regimental No., rank and unit at time, also theatre of war

Date *Officer Commanding.*

Place

60IAO—6589—28-2 20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 9th March 1920

No 16-S.—Extension of service for short periods.—Attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order 8 of 1920, which is re-published for information and guidance

(30300 (A G 5))

[*Cont... reprinted*]

ARMY ORDER

WAR OFFICE
19th January 1920

8 **Extension of Service of Demobilizable Soldiers and certain soldiers who have re-enlisted under Army Orders 155 and 238 of 1919 for Garrison duties**—The Army Council have decided that soldiers serving on a duration of war engagement who are desirous of extending their service for duty with either of the following Corps, may be permitted to extend their service under Section 78 (*1*) (*c*) of the Army Act for the further periods shown below on signing a certificate as shown in the Appendix to this Army Order

Corps or unit	Period	Special qualification
Royal Engineers (Signal Service)	3 or 4 years	For training as telegraphists, wireless operators, switchboard operators, permanent line men, field linesmen or signal men provided they possess the following qualifications — [illegible] muscles are set and hands are not suitable for these trades. Hearing must be good. Men selected for training as telegraphists or wireless operators who have had no previous experience should not be over 21 years of age.

Corps cr unit	Period	Special qualiucations
Loyal Eng neers (Signal Ser vice)—cont	3 or 4 years	(b) Telephone switchboard operators must be men of good intelligence with good clear speech and good hearing Linesmen are all outdoor men They should if possible be men of electrical trades, otherwise they must be of good education and above average intelligence possessing good physique
Roy l Army Medical Corps	1 or 2 years	Men whose vision will come up to standard by the aid of spectacles may be accepted provided that the examining medical officer is of opinion that they can carry out the ordinary duties of the corps The following specialists are urgently required pharmacists, dispensers ental mechanics laboratory attendants X ray attendants operating room attendant mental a tendants massures opticians nursing orderlies and hospital cooks
Royal Army Ordnance Corp	1, 2, 3 or 4 years	Clerks storemen blacksmiths, carpenters wheelers saddlers tent menders fitters and painters are urgently required Clerks and tradesmen who fail to pass the prescribed test will be held to serve as storemen
Loyal Army Service Corps (Supply Branch)	1 year	Clerks only
(Horse Transport)	1 year	Wheelers farriers and saddlers only
Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport)	2 3 or 4 years	Motor transport drivers and artificers
Infantry Rgts Other Corps	4 years Various	Special instructions will be issued from time to time showing what infantry regiments or corps are open under this authority and any special conditions

2 Warrant or non commissioned officers will not be permitted to extend their service under this authority without reference to the officer i/c records concerned, who will decide in what rank they can be accepted

3 The final approval of extension of service under this Army Order will be carried out as follows — A. O. 8 1920. continued.

(a) Soldiers desirous of extending their service for the corps or unit to which they now belong or to which they may be attached, will be finally approved by their present commanding officer

(b) Arrangements will be made under War Office instructions by the General Officer Commanding concerned for the final approval and disposal of other soldiers who are desirous of extending their service with a view to transfer to one of the corps mentioned in paragraph 1

4 The certificate referred to in paragraph 1 will, after completion be forwarded to the officer in charge records concerned

In cases which involve transfer from a soldier's present corps Army Form B 241 duly completed, should be attached to the certificate

5 It has further been decided to allow selected soldiers who have enlisted in the Royal Engineers Royal Army Ordnance Corps or Royal Army Medical Corps for 1 year or less under Army Order 164 or 235 of 1919 or for 2 or 3 years under Army Order 1[illegible] to extend the term of their original enlistment to [illegible] or 4 years or to 3 or 4 years respectively under Section [illegible] (1) (c) of the Army Act for further service in their own corps Special instructions regarding the selection, approval and disposal of these men will be issued to General Officers Commanding as occasion requires

6 General qualifications — All men must bear a good character and be certified by a medical officer as fit to perform the duties of the corps selected in any part of the world

7 In the case of soldiers serving on a duration of war engagement who were married at the time of extension of service and before the end of the war, or who on re-enlistment were accepted as married men separation allowance if in issue at the time of extension will be continued at the rates and under the conditions laid down from time to time in the Regulations In other cases separation allowance will not be issuable until the soldier is admitted to the married establishment Dependants' allowance will cease from the date of extension

---

By Command of the Army Council,

H J CREEDY

APPENDIX

CERTIFICATE

I, No (Rank and Name) , at present serving in , am desirous of extending my present Army engagement under the provisions of Section 76 (1) (c) of the Army Act for the further term of* years from (date for the purpose of serving in the (Corps) provided my services should be so long required I understand that if at the termination of the period for which I am now extending my service I am serving beyond the seas I shall be liable to serve for a further period in Army service of one year (or such lesser period as may be determined) after which I shall be sent home with all convenient speed and further, that if my services are not required for the full period for which I am extending I may be discharged at an earlier date

I am also willing to revert to the rank of † ...

Date Signature of Soldier

I have examined the above named soldier and consider him for service in any part of the world

Date Signature of Medical Officer

I recommend the above named soldier extending his period of Army service as stated

Date Signature of Commanding Officer.

I approve the above extension of service

Date . Signature . .

This certificate will, when completed be forwarded to the Officer i/c records concerned for custody with the soldier's documents

---

*Here insert number of years for which the soldier is desirous of extending

†This is to be completed in the case of warrant or non commissioned officers whose acceptance is dependent on reversion to a lower rank

In other cases it should be deleted

War Office letters No. 27-Gen. No 7567 (A. G. 13-B), dated 22nd January 1920, are re-published in continuation of the above order. A. O. 8 1920. *continued*

27-Gen. No. 7567 (A G-13-B), dated 22nd January 1920.

With reference to paragraph 3 (*b*) of Army Order 8 of 1920, I am directed to inform you that soldiers who are desirous of extending their service under the above quoted Army Order with a view to transfer to the Royal Army Service Corps (Supply Branch or H T) should be selected by the Senior R. A S. C Officer of your Command or an officer to be nominated by him, and should be sent for final approval, as follows :—

Supply Branch (Clerks) to A (Supply) Company, R A S. C, Aldershot.

H T (Artificers) to No 1 Company, R. A S. C. Aldershot

27-Gen. No 7576 (A G-13-B), dated 22nd January 1920.

With reference to paragraph 3 (*b*) of Army Order 8 of 1920, I am directed to inform you that the responsibility for final approval of soldiers who apply to extend their service with a view to transfer to the Royal Army Medical Corps should rest with the Senior Medical Officer of your Command or an officer to be nominated by him.

Soldiers who are accepted and transferred to the Royal Army Medical Corps under this authority will be available for distribution within the Command or Force in which they are serving at the time of extension and transfer

Reference paragraph 5 of the above quoted Army Order, soldiers now serving in the Royal Army Medical Corps desirous of so extending their service will be selected and approved by their present Commanding Officer and will continue to serve in their present units The certificates shown in the Appendix of Army Order 8/20 should be used in such cases.

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

911AO—6708—10-3 20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, dated Delhi, the 12th March 1920

No 17 S—The Offices of Army Headquarters, with the exception of the General Staff Branch, will close at Delhi at 12 noon on Thursday, March 18th, and open at the same hour and date at Simla

2 Any correspondence, however other than that requiring immediate attention which would reach Delhi on or after 17th March, should be addressed to Simla

3 The General Staff Branch will close at Delhi, at midday 18th March and re-open at Simla at midday 19th March Correspondence will be addressed accordingly with the exception of operation telegrams which will be addressed to the Chief of the General Staff Delhi, up to midday 23rd March and after that hour to the Chief of the General Staff, Simla

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

93I AO—1705—193 ?—CCPS

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, dated Delhi, the 15th March 1920.

No. 18-S. Pay and Allowances.—The rates of pay to be fixed for Royal Artillery officers employed in the Indian Ordnance Department as part of the general revision of the pay carried out with effect from the 1st July 1919, are still under the consideration of the Government of India and of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India. Until the new rates are settled, officers of the Indian Ordnance Department will be restricted to the old rates of pay of rank and staff pay. Any payments which may have been made in excess of this must be regarded as provisional and liable to adjustment.

Case No. 029618 . 0 6 1

2. The orders in paragraph 13 of Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919 relate only to officers holding staff or departmental appointments, the emoluments of which are made up of Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay. As above indicated the case of appointments the emoluments of which are made up of Indian pay of rank and branch and staff pay has not yet been finally settled.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th March 1920

No 19 S Indian Defence Force, (European Branch) Periodical Training 1920 21—Subject to any variation ordered by the competent military authority, every member of the Indian Defence Force required to undergo periodical training will undergo such training according to the scale laid down in the Annexure to this Order during the training year commencing with the 1st April 1920 The annual musketry course will include such preliminary musketry drills as may be ordered in each individual case by the Officer Commanding the unit up to a maximum of 6 hours

030614 A.G 3

2 In the case of units stationed in the hills, this training will be undergone between the 1st of April and the 31st of October 1920

3 In the case of other units the competent military authority shall decide the period within which the obligatory training shall be completed

4 Officers Commanding units shall fix the time and place of every parade and give to every member of the unit concerned previous notice not less than 14 days in advance, so as to ensure that failure to attend such a parade shall be punishable under Clause 3 of Schedule II of the Rules under the Indian Defence Force Act

5 The programme of parades so fixed shall be submitted for approval to the competent military authority and shall be published in each case under his order

6 No [illegible] more than the [illegible] to this order; [illegible] required may [illegible] to attend a parade in place of any parade which he did not attend when required, whether he was previously excused or not.

7. Any part of the periodical training may be undergone in Camp at the discretion of the competent military authority, and with the concurrence of the local Government concerned; but no person shall be required to attend camp for a longer period than six days. The competent military authority shall decide in the case of each unit the number of hours at which each day of training in camp shall be reckoned, subject to a maximum of five hours.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg. Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No 19-S OF 1920

PERIODICAL TRAINING, INDIAN DEFENCE FORCE (EUROPEAN BRANCH).

(1) For persons under 31 or who attain, the age of 31 during the training year·

(a) In infantry units—64 hours and the annual musketry cour e.

(b) In other units—80 hours and the annual musketry course, or, in the case of artillery, the annual gun course

(2) For persons over 31 on the 1st April 1920 and under 40 or who attain the age of 40 during the training year —

(a) In infantry units—24 hours and the annual musketry course

(b) In other units—40 hours and the annual musketry course, or, in the case of artillery, the annual gun course

(3) For persons over 40 on the 1st April 1920 —

In all units—The annual musketry course, or, in the case of artillery, the annual gun course

94IAO—0721—25 3 2—GCPS

3·

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 26th March, 1920.

No 20 S Reserves, Indian Army —The Government of India have sanctioned as from 1st April 1920 the substitution, for those notified in India Army Order No 95-S., dated 24th December 1919, of the following terms and conditions for the Reserve for the Indian Army [excepting Gurkhas the Supply and Transport Corps reserve, the Army Bearer Corps reserve and the reserve of Military Railway Companies (Traffic and Loco Section)].

2 Pending definite orders with regard to the organisation of the after war Indian Army the reserve will continue to be on a provisional basis. Men who join this provisional reserve under the conditions herein detailed must be given clearly to understand that the terms now offered are provisional only, but that they will not necessarily have any *claim*, by virtue of membership of the provisional reserve, to join the permanent reserve when formed

3 *Organisation and Establishments* —The reserve for the present will consist of private soldiers only; non-commissioned officers to be admitted to the reserve only as privates There will be two classes of the reserve, Class A and Class B. The reserve establishments are tentatively fixed as follows :—

		Indian Reservists. Class A.	Indian Reservists. Class B.
Each Indian Cavalry Regiment	...	36	24
Each Royal Field Artillery Brigade (including Divisional or Brigade Ammunition Columns)	Gunners ...	6	4
	Drivers ...	18	12
Each British Mountain Battery	...	12	8
Each Indian Mountain Battery	Gunners ...	6	4
	Drivers ...	12	8
Frontier Garrison Artillery	...	9	6
Each Machine Gun Battalion	...	24	16
Each Corps of Sappers and Miners (excluding Burma Companies 2nd Sappers and Miners)	...	210	[illegible]
Burma Companies, 2nd Sappers and Miners	...	[illegible]	[illegible]

		Indian Reservists Class A	Indian Reservists Class B
The Signal Service (Signal Squadrons and Companies)—			
Mounted Sappers	..	57	38
Dismounted Sappers	...	84	56
Draught Drivers		27	18
Pack Drivers		72	48
Each Indian Infantry battalion		60	40

In the case of a cavalry regiment or infantry battalion serving out of India or on field service with a depot in India the Officer Commanding the depot may transfer to or re-enrol in the reserve men up to a limit of $\frac{\text{Cavalry 36 (Class A 24 and Class B 12)}}{\text{Infantry 40 (Class A 24 and Class B 16)}}$ without previous reference to the Officer Commanding the $\frac{\text{regiment}}{\text{battalion}}$; the balance up to authorised establishment will be despatched to the depot in India by the Officer Commanding the $\frac{\text{regiment}}{\text{battalion}}$ for transfer to the provisional reserve. In the cases of the Artillery, Machine Gun Corps, Sappers and Miners and Signal Service, Officers Commanding units (including R. A. depots) will forward the names of suitable men recommended for transfer to the reserve to the Officer Commanding Reservists (defined in paragraph 9) in communication with whom transfers to or enrolments in, the reserve will be carried out. Indian ranks serving in R. A. depots and those of the Royal Horse and Heavy Artillery may join the provisional reserve within the establishment authorised for Royal Field Artillery.

4. *Conditions of transfer and enrolment.*—Non-commissioned officers and men of the classes eligible for demobilisation fit for field service (other than musicians but including pipers buglers and drummers) if they desire to do so, will be permitted to transfer to the provisional reserve after completing two years or more service with the colours from the date of *their enrolment.* (*The claims to transfer to the reserve of soldiers not yet eligible for demobilization have not been overlooked, the limits of establishment already stated have been fixed with this in view.*)

Transfer to the provisional reserve, which will be voluntary and subject to the exigencies of the Service in each individual case will be carried out on the form shown in Annexure "A" attached to this Order which also shows amendments necessary to India Army Forms K-1162 and K-1162 A (Reference is invited to India Army Order No 96 S Forms, dated 24th December 1919) The form of transfer will be attached to the man's enrolment form

There is no objection to soldiers who are entitled to the benefits of the "mustering-out rules" being discharged with those benefits prior to being re enrolled in the provisional reserve It should be clearly explained to such men, however, that previous service for which they now receive gratuity will not count towards gratuity on discharge from the reserve

Soldiers of good character who have been discharged with not less than two years' colour service may re enrol into the provisional reserve All re-enrolments will be carried out on India Army Form K-1162 as subsequently amended (see Government of India, Army Department, Gazette Notification No 3474, dated 13th December 1919, reproduced in Annexure "A" to this Order) See also India Army Order No 96 S, Forms, dated 24th December 1919 Candidates must present themselves at the headquarters of the Officer Commanding Reservists (see paragraph 9 below), or to the nearest Recruiting Officer If however their suitability has been certified to on their discharge certificates, or on India Army Form Demob 2 (Unit record form) (see paragraph 704 in Appendix C, Demob Orders (India), General Instructions 1919) then attendance may be dispensed with (see procedure detailed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 1019)

As the organisation and class composition of the after-war army has not been finally decided upon every man now electing to transfer to the provisional reserve will be required to agree to his subsequent transfer, should such become necessary, to the reserve of any corps of his arm of the Service enlisting his class An undertaking in this respect which each man is required to sign is included in the form shown in Annexure "A" attached hereto It should be carefully explained to each man however, that as far as the exigencies of the Service permit he will remain in the reserve of his own unit, or of a linked unit.

Transfers to or enrolments in the provisional reserve may be in either Class A or Class B and transfer between these two classes is permitted within the authorised establishments But no man is to be retained in class A for more than five years or after reaching his thirtieth year of age, whichever happens first [Note —The double bar of service as well as age is intended to ensure the utmost efficiency in class A excluding as it does any but young men and also men who have been away from the colours for an extended period This must be borne in mind in admitting into class A re enrolled discharged men] No man may remain in the provisional reserve after attaining his 55th year of age

Ordinarily a man's *total service* in the provisional reserve may exceed ten years but an extended period in class B may be permitted in order to enable a man to qualify for gratuity on discharge (see paragraph 8 below) provided the man is thoroughly fit physically and is considered otherwise efficient and is not over 35 years of age

5 *Pay*, at Rs (per mensem for Class A } will be issued
Rs 4 per mensem for Class B }
in accordance with the rules in Army Regulations, India Volume I

When called up for service or training (i e, with effect from the date of reporting to the Divisional Recruiting Officer or Officer Commanding Reservists) reservists will receive full pay (ton silladar rates in the case of cavalry) including good service or good conduct pay earned while with the colours,* free rations and other concessions admissible to soldiers serving with the colours The free issue of rations in kind will commence on the day following the date on which the reservist reports for duty to the Officer Commanding Reservists

* Service in the provisional reserve will not count for increased rates

6 *Clothing* —A free issue of clothing will be made under rules to be promulgated separately

7 *Training* —Instructions with regard to training will issue later but it will not exceed —

For Class A 1 month every year
For Class B 1 month every second year

No training will be performed by reservists during the year ending 31st March 1921.

8 *Pension and Gratuity*—Service in the provisional reserve will not count for pension A gratuity of three months' full pay, *plus* good conduct pay, of a soldier [*i e*, sowar (non-silladar), gunner, driver, sapper or sepoy] serving with the colours will be admissible on discharge after completion of fifteen years' combined colour and reserve service.

9 *Officer Commanding Reservists*—For the present the "Commanding Officer" of the reservists (see Rule 2, Indian Reserve Forces Rules, 1912, reproduced in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XXXIII) will be as follows. In this Order he is referred to, and will be generally known as, the Officer Commanding Reservists —

In the case of a Cavalry Reservist.	The Officer Commanding the regiment (or depot if the regiment is out of India) to the reserve of which the man belongs
In the case of a Royal Field Artillery Reservist	The Officer Commanding the Royal Artillery Depot at Jubbulpore
In the case of an Indian reservist of British or Indian Mountain Artillery.	The Officer Commanding Mountain Artillery Depôt at Dehra Dun.
In the case of a reservist of the Machine Gun Corps.	The Officer Commanding the Machine Gun Battalion, Jubbulpore.
In the case of a reservist of Sappers and Miners (other than Burma Companies of the 2nd Sappers and Miners).	The Officer Commanding the Corps of Sappers and Miners.
In the case of a reservist of the Burma Companies of the 2nd Sappers and Miners.	The Officer Commanding the Depôt Burma Companies of the 2nd Sappers and Miners, Mandalay.
In the case of a reservist of the Signal Service.	The Officer Commanding the Signal Service Depot, Poona.

In the case of an Indian Infantry reservist.	The Officer Commanding the battalion (or depot if the battalion is out of India) to the reserve of which the man belongs

10 *Documents*—In each reservist's certificate (India Army Form Y-1053) the words "Provisional Reserve" together with the class of the provisional reserve (A or B) which the man joins must be entered in the penultimate column "Date of transfer to the Reserve" with the date of transfer thereto, *e.g.*, "Provisional Reserve class A 15th April 1920" Subsequently a similar entry will be necessary when the man is transferred in due course to class B

The books and documents named in paragraph 1037, A R I, Volume II (except equipment ledger) will be maintained by the Officer Commanding Reservists India Army Form Y-1052 has been revised as in Annexure "B" hereto attached, in order that a separate form may be maintained for each individual reservist, thus facilitating the transfer of documents when necessary The two blank columns under the heading "Date of joining the Reserve" are intended for the two classes, A and B Copies of the revised form are obtainable on indent in the usual manner

11 *Staff Allowances*—The office allowance in respect of reservists will be drawn by the Officer Commanding Reservists on the scale authorised for the "Supervising Officer, reserve centre" in paragraph 241, A R, I, Volume I

12 *Arms and accoutrements* for the use of reservists on mobilization will be stored in deposit in the arsenal nearest to the unit which reservists will join on mobilization The equipment ledger referred to in paragraph 1037, A R I, Volume II, will not be maintained In lieu thereof the Officer Commanding Reservists will hold checked indents The Officer Commanding Reservists will submit the indent to the Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services (or Chief Ordnance Officer direct for units not in an area administered by a Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services) for the arms, equipment and stores connected therewith, on a scale proportionate to that laid down in Army Tables, for the number of reservists to be equipped The indent will be

submitted in quadruplicate (triplicate when not submitted through a Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services) and after check will be disposed of as follows —

Chief Ordnance Officer .. ... 2 copies

Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services 1 copy.

Officer Commanding Reservists ... 1 copy

The indent held by the Chief Ordnance Officer will be his authority for placing in deposit the arms and accoutrements required. The Officer Commanding Reservists' copy will be kept with the other documents pertaining to the reservists.

The Officer Commanding Reservists will be responsible that *the indent is revised quarterly, or as may be necessary*, to agree with the actual number of reservists to be equipped.

On mobilization a telegraphic demand will be sent to the Chief Ordnance Officer, quoting the number and date of the checked indent.

13. *Calling out for service.*—Reservists will be called out for service by proclamation by the Government of India, or by the Officer Commanding Reservists on orders from Army Headquarters. In either case notices on I. A. Form Y-1051 (see Army Regulations India Volume II, paragraph 1028) will be immediately despatched to the men by Officers Commanding Reservists.

As however many reservists may be unaware of the location of their own or other unit which they are to join and many may be absent from their homes the following procedure will be adopted. All reservists will be directed to proceed to the headquarters of the Divisional Recruiting Officer nearest to their home or to the nearest Divisional Recruiting Officer if they are absent from their homes, and the instructions on I. A. Form Y-1051 will be worded accordingly. The Divisional Recruiting Officer will arrange to despatch the men as required to report to the Officer Commanding Reservists (as defined in paragraph 9 above).

When reservists have been called out and have arrived at the headquarters of the Divisional Recruiting Officer, that Officer, if a British Officer within the meaning of the Indian

Army Act, will be, so long as they remain under his command, the "Commanding Officer" of a detachment of embodied reservists and competent to exercise disciplinary powers as such.

On receiving intimation of the calling out of reservists for service, each Divisional Recruiting Officer will entertain such additional temporary establishments, civil or military, as he considers necessary to disburse quartering and ration allowances and any necessary advance of pay, as well as to despatch reservists and send intimation to Officers Commanding Reservists of the despatch of their men

The Divisional Recruiting Officer will issue to each reservist the usual allowance in lieu of a free issue of rations in kind, also 4 annas per diem quartering allowance, for the period from the date on which the reservist reports himself to the Divisional Recruiting Officer to the date he receives his first free issue of rations in kind, both dates exclusive. The reservist during this period will make his own arrangements for board and lodging The sums and dates involved in these disbursements will be communicated to the Officer Commanding Reservists to whom the reservist is ordered to report himself for duty

14 *Physical Fitness*.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief desires to impress upon General Officers Commanding, Officers Commanding Reservists and all other Officers concerned the utmost importance of ensuring that only men who are thoroughly fit, physically and otherwise, are permitted to join, and remain in, the provisional reserve It must be impressed upon reservists that unless they keep themselves physically fit at all times they will not be permitted to remain in the reserve

15 [illegible]

reprint) substituting for "Under 30" and "30 and over" "Class A" and "Class B" respectively It is essential that up-to-date and accurate information with regard to strength

is furnished to Army Headquarters punctually and regularly and therefore Officers Commanding Reservists must see that these returns are rendered correctly.

16 *Men borne on the strength of the Indian Army Reserve prior to the Great War 1914* —Men who are still serving and who, prior to the cessation of transfers to, or enrolments in, the Indian Army Reserve, consequent on the outbreak of the recent Great War, were serving in the reserve will be allowed the option of —

(*a*) remaining with or rejoining the colours in order that they may qualify for a pension provided they are fit in every respect The whole of their service with the colours (including embodied service) and half their inactive service in the reserve *will be allowed to count towards pension or gratuity* "Embodied service" for this purpose does not include any period during which they were called out for training which will be regarded as "inactive service in the reserve ;"

(*b*) joining the provisional reserve under the new conditions already set forth in the foregoing paragraphs provided they are physically fit and not debarred by age, or

(*c*) taking their discharge, being allowed the benefit of [illegible] Regulations, In[illegible] ; as in[illegible]rve towards pension or gratuity under those rules.

Clauses (*a*) and (*c*) above will apply to Gurkhas.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg *Adjutant General in India.*

ANNEXURE A
(Amendments to India Army Form K 1162)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, ARMY DEPARTMENT, GAZETTE NOTIFICATION

No 3174, dated the 13th December 1919.

No. 3474 In exercise of the powers conferred by section 113 of the Indian Army Act 1911 (VIII of 1911), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall be made in the enrolment Form No 1, Combatants prescribed in the Army Department Notification No 911 dated the 3rd November 1911, as subsequently amended, namely —

1 For question No 12 the following shall be substituted, namely —

> 12 Are you willing to be transferred, at any time when necessity arises, to any corps of the group to which the corps in which you are serving belongs or, if you are serving in the Reserve, to any corps of the arm or branch of the Service to which you belong ? (*d*)

2 For marginal note (*d*) the following shall be substituted, namely —

> (*d*) To be omitted if the enrolment is in the Indian Coast Artillery, the Machine Gun Corps the Supply and Transport Corps or in a Department Reservists of Gurkha battalions will not be transferred out of the Gurkha battalions

3 For the portion entitled "Transfer to the Reserve" the following shall be substituted, namely —

TRANSFER TO THE RESERVE

On being transferred to the reserve, I consent to the conditions as to discharge, and to the liability to transfer, accepted by me ~~on my enrolment~~ on my enrolment and transfer to the reserve being cancelled from ~~the date of my transfer to the reserve~~ the expiry of the period of my enrolment and to the following being substituted for them —

I will be entitled to receive my discharge at any time

If ill, if I am of [illegible]

discharged at my own request before having served two years in the reserve exclusive of any portion of the period of my enrolment, I will, before being so discharged, refund the amount expended on my passage consequent on my transfer to the reserve

I am willing to be transferred at any time when necessity arises to any corps of the arm or branch of the Service to which I belong.*

I am aware that I am liable to be discharged at any time should His Majesty no longer require my services

I understand that should the exigencies of the Service permit I shall be allowed to continue to serve in the corps to which I now belong or in a corps of the group to which the corps in which I am now serving belongs

Signature____________

Signed in my presence at_______this_______day of____ 1919

Signature of Commanding Officer____________

(Amendments to India Army Form K.-1162-A.)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, ARMY DEPARTMENT, GAZETTE NOTIFICATION.

No. 3475, dated 13th December 1919.

No 3475 In exercise of the powers conferred by section 113 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the [illegible] lment Form No. 1-A., [illegible] Department Notification [illegible] 1914, as subsequently amended :—

TRANSFER TO THE RESERVE.

On being transferred to the reserve, I consent to the conditions as to discharge, and to the liability to transfer, accepted by me on my enrolment being cancelled from the

* Reservists of Gurkha battalions will not be transferred outside the Gurkha battalions.

date of my transfer to the reserve and to the following being substituted for them —

I will be entitled to receive my discharge at any time unless war is imminent or existing

I am willing to be transferred at any time when necessity arises, to any corps of the arm or branch of the Service to which I belong *

I am aware that I am liable to be discharged at any time should His Majesty no longer require my services

I understand that should the exigencies of the Service permit, I shall be allowed to continue to serve in the corps to which I now belong, or in a corps of the group to which the corps in which I am now serving belongs.

Signature——————

Signed in my presence at——— this——— day of——— 19 .

Signature of Commanding Officer——————

---

* Reservists of Gurkha battalions will not be transferred outside the Gurkha battalions

I. A. F. Y.-1932
Gratis

Unit
———— or Corps

ANNEXURE B

INDIAN ARMY RESERVE

Roll

(A separate form to be maintained for each man)

No.	Name	Age		Height		Date of joining the				Religion class tribe	Father's name and occupation	Village Tehsil District
		On original enlistment	On joining the reserve	Ft.	In.	Colours on original enlistment	Reserve					
							Prov. Reserve					

Nearest railway station	Nearest Thana or Post Office	Dates on called up for training						Date of		Became non-effective		Remarks.
								Calling up for service	Demobilization	Date	Cause	

I.A. F. Y.-1957.

Gratis.

ANNEXURE C.

RESERVISTS.

____________(Regiment, Battalion, Unit or Depot).

*Return of strength on 1st*____________*19* .

(This return must be posted, direct to the Adjutant General in India, without fail *ON* the first day of each month.)

Category of the Reserve.	Authorised Establishment.	Actual strength by classes.											Total.	Remarks.
Class A														
Class B ...														
Totals														

No.................

Date.................. ....

Station.......................... Commanding..

To

The Adjutant General in India,

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th April 1920

No 21 S Appointments —An Attached Section,
No 036349 has been formed at Summer Hill
(A G o) Simla with effect from the 15th March 1920, for the British Military Clerks employed at Army Headquarters and others who are accommodated at the Summer Hill Camp

Captain E C Chimpson 1st Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers is appointed Officer Commanding, Attached Section, with effect from the above date

All British leave details residing in Simla (excluding Jutogh) will be attached to the above Section and should report to the Officer Commanding on arrival

2 It is further notified that Captain E C Chimpson will in future, carry out the duties of Station Staff Officer and Officer Commanding, Saluting Battery, Simla, in addition to his duties as Commandant Attached Section

The Office of the Station Staff Officer, Simla, will be located at Summer Hill, on the camp site below the Railway Station

3 The Arrival and Departure Books will however be kept inside the main entrance of the Adjutant General's Branch Army Headquarters This modifies paragraph 2 of India Army Order No 623 of 1919

H I COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg Adjutant-General in India

17IAO—6?1—5-4 20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF *IN INDIA*

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th April 1920.

No. 22-S Family Allotments—Officers.—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State it has been decided that payment through Government Channels, of allotments of officers serving with the several Expeditionary Forces shall [illegible]

Military Accountant General's unofficial No 3171-A S dated 20th March 1920.

Persia including South Persia Rifles and Black Sea Force, in regard to whom separate orders will issue Officers should accordingly make *their* own arrangements for payment *of* such allotments both at Home and in India in future. These orders do not affect those below commissioned rank.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

9SIAO—6721—5-4-20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 9th April 1920

No 23-S Reports and Returns—Casualties— The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Council Instruction No 82 * of the 14th February 1920, paragraph 6, detailing the procedure for reporting casualties to War Office, India Office, and Home Record Offices, that occur among British Troops serving overseas in forces not administered by the War Office after the 30th April 1920

020304 A. G 8

*Published as an annexure to this order

2 Under this Instruction Officers Commanding British Units will report by telegram direct to Home Record Offices the deaths of all British Other Ranks, including British [illegible] borne supernu- [illegible] reporting the [illegible] mmunication to [illegible] down in the [illegible] 1 March 1920, items 286 and 286-A

3 Reports by telegram on dangerous and serious illness, as well as weekly telegraphic progress reports thereon will be submitted in like manner to death reports in the case of :—

(a) British Officers, members of the Military Nursing Service, and Departmental warrant officers of Indian Departments and Corps, as laid down in the annexure to India Army Order 167 of 2nd March 1920

(b) British Other Ranks as described in paragraph 2 of this order.

4 I A. F. Z-2000 will [illegible] amplified and amended in due course

H. I. COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India

HAO—6,002—3 4 20—GCI s

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No 82 of 1920.

WAR OFFICE,
14th February, 1920.

82 Casualties

1 It has been decided that after 30th April, 1920, the Casualty Branch of the War Office shall cease to deal with casualties other than those to commissioned ranks occurring after that date Casualties after that date to other ranks will be dealt with by the Home Record Offices.

In general, therefore, all reports of casualties to other ranks by telegram, hospital list or in other forms hitherto rendered to the Casualty Branch at Finsbury Court, Finsbury Pavement, London, will be addressed direct to the home record office The reports will be made by the same authorities as at present

Correspondence as to casualties occurring before 30th April, 1920, will be conducted as at present

2 Casualties to officers will continue to be dealt with by the War Office, and reports by post should be addressed to the Secretary, War Office London, and by telegram to Tredopers London

[illegible]

these have been reduced from the time when active operations were in progress

4 Reports on other ranks of units affiliated to the same [illegible] n or list, but i. [illegible] or lists to each [illegible] of all concerned [illegible] affiliated corps and th[illegible] given in the appendix to this A. C. I.

TROOPS SERVING OVERSEAS ADMINISTERED BY THE WAR

5 The following instructions apply to all troops administered by the War Office serving overseas, and the reports mentioned below, in so far as they are now rendered, will be rendered by the same authorities as at present to the addresses given

(a) Reports by telegram on dangerous or serious illness and on death

(i) Officers—Troopers, London

More than one name may be included in the same telegram.

(ii) Other Ranks—the Record Office concerned

The Government Telegraph Code, including the casualty phrases, will continue to be used whenever practicable, both to the War Office and to Record Offices from those commands where it is now in use.

(b) Reports of admission to, discharge or transfer from, hospitals, on A. F. W.-3034

(i) Officers—The Secretary, War Office, London

More than one name may be included in the same list.

(ii) Other Ranks—the Record Office concerned.

Reports on A F W-3034 are now much reduced, and they will only be rendered in so far as present instructions enjoin

(c) Reports on injuries on A. F. W.-3428 and courts of inquiry. If a court of inquiry concerns both officers and other ranks, copies will be sent to the War Office and the Record Offices concerned

(i) Officers—The Secretary, War Office, London

(ii) Other Ranks—the Record Office or offices concerned

[illegible] come to
[illegible] War Office
will be

(*d*) Sailing lists rendered from ports of embarkation will not be required, and the distribution list of D. D. M. S., London District, will be confined to officers and rendered to the Secretary, War Office, London.

(*e*) The original unit of attached officers will be mentioned in the notification

(*f*) Further instructions will be issued as to the continuance of the arrangements for visits by relations to patients who are dangerously ill in France and Belgium

TROOPS SERVING OVERSEAS NOT ADMINISTERED BY THE WAR OFFICE.

6.—(*a*) Reports on officers and other ranks who do not belong to forces administered by the War Office, which have hitherto been rendered to the War Office and distributed thence to the Admiralty, Colonial Office, India Office, &c., will be rendered direct to these offices after 30th April, 1920, in the same way that reports on the Royal Air Force are now rendered direct to the Air Ministry

(*b*) [illegible] A. G.-8 f [illegible] 1919—w [illegible] concerned—will be followed for Indian officers and Indian other ranks of the Indian Army

For British personnel of the Indian Army, see (*a*) above Casualties to British service troops serving on the Indian establishment will be reported direct to the War Office and Home Record Offices and not to the India Office.

RECORD OFFICES AT HOME.

7 The usual action will be taken on receipt of the various reports referred to in para. 5 When it is not possible to trace the soldier, of whom a casualty is reported and it appears probable that he belongs to a unit affiliated to another Record Office, reference should be made to that office In the event of continued inability to trace or in case of delay, reference should be made back to the reporting officer It should be

noted that the Record Office fir t receiving the report will be responsible for it until it is accepted either by that office or by another Record Office The notifications by cable to next of kin who reside abroad, which are now sent to the Casualty Branch for transmission, will be made by the Record Office direct

CASUALTIES OCCURRING TO THE TROOPS AT HOME

8 These will be dealt with as hitherto, with the following exceptions —

(a) Reports on other ranks, which have been rendered to the Casualty Branch of the War Office, will be rendered to the Record Office only Hus n tifi cations of death or admissions, &c, to hospitals of other ranks from overseas will be rendered to the Record Office direct

(b) The reports on officers which are rendered at present will continue, and will be addressed as follows —

(i) If by telegram—Troopers, London

(ii) If on A F W 3026 or W 3428 or otherwise written—The Secretary, War Office, London

9 Officers or other ranks who become "missing" after 30th April, 1920, will be dealt with under the peace procedure and in accordance with the finding of the court of inquiry The few who remain missing from before that date will be dealt with as heretofore

10 The foregoing instructions do not affect in any way reports of death on A F B 2090, B 2090A and B 104 93 and other non effective documents which are rendered at present to the Secretary, War Office, Whitehall, London S W 1, the Secretary, War Office (Accts 4) Imperial In [illegible] 7, the Fixed Centre [illegible] ch will continue to [illegible]

1/Gen No /2585 (C 2 Cas)

By Command of the Army Council

H J. CREEDY

APPENDIX.

List of Record Offices showing Regiments, etc., affiliated thereto.

Index No	*Officer i/c Records and Address*	*Regular, T. F., and New Army Units of*
	HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.	
1	Officer Commanding Reserve Regiment of 1st Life Guards, Hyde Park, W. 2	1st Life Guards
2	Officer Commanding Reserve Regiment of 2nd Life Guards, Windsor	2nd Life Guards
3	Officer Commanding Reserve Regiment of Royal Horse Guards, Regent's Park, N. W. 1	Royal Horse Guards
4	Officer Commanding, Reserve Regiment of 2nd Life Guards, Windsor "Attest Windsor"	Household Battalion.
	CAVALRY OF THE LINE	
5	Officer in Charge, Cavalry Records, Canterbury "Attest, Cavalry, Canterbury"	All regiments of Dragoon Guards, Dragoons, Lancers, King Edward's Horse
		Yeomanry Regiments, viz., Bedfordshire, Lanarkshire, City of London, Surrey, East Riding of York, Lincolnshire, Berkshire, Derbyshire, Essex, Fife and Forfar, Glamorgan, Queen's Own Royal Glasgow, Hampshire, Herts, Duke of Lancaster's Own, 2nd County of London, Lothians and Border Horse, Lovat's Scouts, Montgomeryshire, Scottish Horse, Shropshire, North Somerset, Sussex, Yorkshire Dragoons, Northampton, Norfolk.

Index No	Officer i/c Records and Address	Regular T F and New Army Units of
	CAVALRY OF THE LINE—continued	
6	Officer in Charge Cavalry Records York "Attest Cavalry York"	All regiments of Hussars Camel Corps Irish Horse (*Yeomanry Regiments*) viz Ayrshire Buckingham Cheshire Denbighshire Royal 1st Devon Royal North Devon Dorset Gloucestershire Royal East Kent West Kent Lancashire Hussars Leicestershire 1st & 3rd County of London Northamptonshire North Lancashire North Notts Hussars Oxfordshire Pembroke West Somerset Staffordshire Suffolk Warwickshire Westmorland and Cumberland Royal Wilts Worcestershire Yorkshire Hussars
	ROYAL ARTILLERY	
7	Officer in Charge R H and R F A Records Woolwich Attest Woolwich Dockyard	Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery Honourable Artillery Company (Artillery only)
8	Officer in Charge R G A Records Dover Attest Dover	Royal Garrison Artillery Royal Guernsey Artillery (No 109 Company Royal Garrison Artillery) Royal Jersey Artillery (No 110 Company Royal Garrison Artillery)
	ROYAL ENGINEERS	
9	Officer in Charge Royal Engineers Records Chatham Attest Chatham	All Royal Engineers including Special Reserve and Territorial Units *except Transportation Units*
10	Officer in Charge R E (Transportation Branch) Records 19b Tavistock Square W C 1 Attestrans London	Transportation Branch Railways R E Roads and Quarries R E Inland Waterways and Docks R E
	BRIGADE OF GUARDS	
11	Officer Commanding Grenadier Guards Buckingham Gate S W 1	Grenadier Guards
12	Officer Commanding Coldstream Guards Buckingham Gate S W 1	Coldstream Guards

Index No	*Officer i/c Records and Address*	*Regular, T. F., and New Army Units of*
	BRIGADE OF GUARDS—*continued*	
13	Officer Commanding, Scots Guards Buckingham Gate, S.W.1.	Scots Guards.
14.	Officer Commanding, Irish Guards Buckingham Gate, S.W.1.	Irish Guards
15	Officer Commanding, Welsh Guards, Buckingham Gate, S.W.1.	Welsh Guards.
16	Officer in Charge, Guards Machine Gun Regiment Records, Buckingham Gate, S.W.1.	Guards Machine Gun Regiment.
	INFANTRY.	
17	Officer in Charge, Infantry Record Office, No. 1 District, Perth Attest, Perth."	The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders) (including Highland Cyclist Battalion), The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs), The Gordon Highlanders, The Cameron Highlanders, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders
18	Officer in Charge, Infantry Record Office, No. 2 District, Hamilton "Attest, Hamilton."	The Royal Scots (The Lothian Regiment), The Royal Scots Fusiliers, The King's Own Scottish Borderers, The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles), The Highland Light Infantry.
19	Officer in Charge, No. 1 Infantry Record Office, No. 3 District, Preston "Attestone, Preston."	Lancashire Fusiliers, East Lancashire Regiment, Border Regiment, Manchester Regiment.
20	Officer in Charge, No. 2 Infantry Record Office, No. 3 District, Preston "Attestone, Preston."	The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment), The King's (Liverpool Regiment), The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.
21	Officer in Charge, [illegible] Infantry Record Office, No. 4 District, Shrewsbury "Attestone, Shrewsbury."	South Lancashire Regiment, South Staffordshire [illegible], Welsh Regiment, The King's (Shropshire Light Infantry), Monmouthshire Regiment, Herefordshire Regiment.

Index No	Officer i/c Records and Address	Regular, T F, and New Army Units of
	INFANTRY—continued	
22	Officer in Charge, No 2 Infantry Record Office, No 4 District, Shrewsbury. "Attestwo, Shrewsbury"	Cheshire Regiment, Royal Welsh Fusiliers
23	Officer in Charge, No 1 Infantry Record Office, No 5 District, York "Attestone, York"	Northumberland Fusiliers, East Yorks Regiment, Yorkshire Regiment, Durham Light Infantry Northern Cyclist Battalion.
24	Officer in Charge No. 2 Infantry Record Office, No 5 District York "Attestwo York."	West Yorks Regiment, The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding Regiment), The King's Own (Yorkshire Light Infantry), York and Lancaster Regiment
25	Officer in Charge, Infantry Record Office, No 6 District, Lichfield "Attestone, Lichfield."	The Sherwood Foresters (Notts and Derby Regiment) Lincolnshire Regiment, Leicestershire Regiment North Staffs Regiment South Staffs Regiment
26	Officer in Charge, Infantry Record Office No 7 District, Warwick "Attestone, Warwick."	Royal Warwick Regiment, Gloucester Regiment Royal Berks Regiment, Oxford and Bucks Light Infantry, Worcester Regiment, Bucks Battalion, Non combatant Corps
27	Officer in Charge, No 1 Infantry Record Office No. 8 District, Exeter "Attestone, Exeter"	Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, Hampshire Regiment, Wiltshire Regiment
28	Officer in Charge, No 2 Infantry Record Office No 8 District, Exeter "Attestw , Exeter"	Devonshire Regiment, Somerset Light Infantry, Dorset Regiment
[illegible]	Officer in Charge, No 1 Infantry Record Office, No 9 District Copenhagen House, Warley Road, Brentwood "Attestone, Warley."	Norfolk Regiment, Suffolk Regiment, Northampton Regiment, Cambridgeshire Regiment

Index No	*Officer i/c Records and Address*	*Regular, T F, and New Army Units of*

INFANTRY (*continued*)

Index No	*Officer i/c Records and Address*	*Regular, T F, and New Army Units of*
30	Officer in Charge, No 2 Infantry Record Office, No 9 District, Warley, "Attestwo, Warley"	Bedford Regiment Essex Regiment, Hertford Regiment, Hunts Cyclist Battalion
31	Officer in Charge, No 1 Infantry Record Office, No 10 District, Hanwell, Park Schools, Framfield Road, Hanwell, W 7. "Attestone, Hanwell"	The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment), East Surrey Regiment, Middlesex Regiment.
32	Officer in Charge, No 2 Infantry Record Office, No 10 District, Hounslow, "Attestwo Hounslow"	The Buffs (East Kent Regiment), Royal West Kent Regiment, Royal Sussex Regiment, Kent Cyclist Battalion
33	Officer in Charge, Infantry Record Office, No 11 District, Dublin "Attest, Dublin"	Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers Royal Irish Rifles Royal Irish Fusiliers, Royal Dublin Fusiliers
34	Officer in Charge Infantry Record Office No 12 District, Cork. "Attest, Cork"	Royal Irish Regiment, Connaught Rangers Leinster Regiment, Royal Munster Fusiliers
35	Officer in Charge, Rifle Record Office, Winchester "Attest, Winchester"	King's Royal Rifle Corps Rifle Brigade (except 18th to 20th T F Battalions which are affiliated to Record Office London)
36	Officer in Charge London Infantry Record Office 4, London Wall Buildings E C 2 "Attestone, London"	Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment), H A C, Infantry, London Regiment, Inns of Court, Intelligence Corps, 18th to 20th Battalions, Rifle Brigade, Royal Defence Corps

OTHER ARMS

Index No	*Officer i/c Records and Address*	*Regular, T F, and New Army Units of*
37	Officer in Charge, No 1 Infantry Record Office, Harwell "Attestone, Harwell"	Army Cyclist Corps

Index No.	Officer i/c Records and Address	Regular, T.F., and New Army Units of
	OTHER ARMS (*continued*)	
38.	Officer in Charge, Machine Gun Corps Records, 91, York Street, Westminster, S.W. 1 "Maguncor, London"	Machine Gun Corps (Cavalry Branch), Machine Gun Corps (Infantry Branch), Machine Gun Corps (Motor Branch)
39	Officer in Charge Royal Army Service Corps Records, Woolwich Dockyard "Attest Commissariat, Woolwich Dockyard"	Horse Transport R A S C Supply Branch, R.A.S C, Mechanical Transport, R.A S C, Remount Squadrons, R A S C, Expeditionary Force Canteens, R A S C
40	Officer in Charge, Royal Army Medical Corps Records, Woking "Attest, Woking"	Royal Army Medical Corps
40a.	Officer in Charge Tank Corps Records, Garden House, Cornwall Gardens, South Kensington, S W 7. 'Attestcor, Southkens, London'	Tank Corps
41	Officer in Charge Royal Army Veterinary Corps Records Woolwich "Attestret, Woolwich"	Royal Army Veterinary Corps.
42.	Officer in Charge, Royal Army Ordnance Corps Records, Woolwich. "Okore, Woolwich"	Royal Army Ordnance Corps
43	Officer in Charge, Army Pay Corps Records, War Office	Army Pay Corps
44.	Officer in Charge, Military Police Corps Records, Aldershot. "Recomp, Aldershot"	Military Foot Police, Military Mounted Police
45.	Officer in Charge, Military Provost Staff Corps Records, War Office.	Military Provost Staff Corps

Index No.	Officer i/c Records and Address.	Regular, T F., and New Army Units of
	OTHER ARMS *(continued)*	
46.	Officer in Charge, Army Schoolmasters Records War Office.	Army Schoolmasters
47	Address correspondence as follows — Officers Secretary, Admiralty. Other ranks Accountant General of the Navy, Admiralty.	63rd Royal Naval Division
48	Officer i/c Records, Royal Marine Office, Admiralty.	Royal Marines [other than 63rd (Royal Naval) Division], Royal Marine Artillery, Batteries, &c, in East Africa, Anti-Aircraft and Howitzer Brigades in France, 3rd Royal Marine Battalion Royal Marine Labour Companies.
49	Officer in charge, Canadian Record Office, Argyll House, Regent Street London, S W 1. "Canrecords London"	Canadian Contingent For all arms, *vide* A C I 1070 of 1917.
50	Officer i/c Records, Administrative Headquarter, Australian Imperial Forces, 130, Horseferry Road, Westminster, S W 1 "Admanaust, London"	Australian Contingent All arms
51	Officer i/c Records, New Zealand, E F, 8 Southampton Row, W C 1 "Zeangar, London"	New Zealand E. F All arms
52.	Officer i/c Records, Ceylon Contingent, Colonial Office	Ceylon Contingent All arms.
53.	Chief Staff Officer, Newfoundland Contingent c/o High Commissioner for Newfoundland, 58, Victoria Street, London, S W.1.	Newfoundland Contingent.

Index No.	Officer i/c Records and Address	Regular, T. F., and New Army Units of
	OTHER ARMS (concluded)	
54	Officer i/c Records, South African Contingent, 65, Victoria Street, S.W.1 "Saforce, London"	South African Contingent. Artillery Engineers (Signal Company, Engineers (Railway Section), Engineers (Miscellaneous Trades) Infantry, Medical, Discharge Depôt (all arms), Labour Contingent
55	Officer i/c Records, India Unattached List, India Office. Departmental Warrant Officers, &c, Conductors and Sub-Conductors (only) Record Office of all other ranks is that of the Corps in which they served before joining the India Unattached List.	India Ordnance Department, Supply and Transport Corps Public Works Department, Military Works Services, Barrack Department, India Miscellaneous List, Corps of Military Staff Clerks, India Telegraph Department, India Subordinate Medical Department, Subordinate Veterinary Department, Divisional Wireless and Signal Companies
56.	Officer in Charge, Guernsey Branch Records, Guernsey. "Attest, Guernsey"	Royal Guernsey Light Infantry, Royal Jersey Light Infantry, Royal Jersey Garrison Battalion.
57.	Officer i/c Labour Corps, Records, 32, Carrington Street, Nottingham "Attest, Nottingham"	Labour Corps
58	Commandant Royal Military College, Sandhurst.	Band of the Royal Military College.
59	Commandant, Small Arms School, Hythe	Corps of School of Musketry, Hythe.
60	Officer i/c Records, Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps, 49, Grosvenor Street, W 1.	Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps
61.	The Officer in Charge, Repatriation Records, Winchester	Repatriation of Officers and Soldiers of the British Army who were normally occupied or resident abroad
62	The Officer i/c Records, British West Indies Regiment, Kingston, Jamaica	British West Indies Regiment.

BY COMMAND OF THE ARMY COUNCIL

H. J. CREEDY.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg. Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th April 1920

---

1 24-S **Examination of Officers for promotion**—With reference to India Army Order No 280 of 1916, which is hereby cancelled, it has been decided to reintroduce promotion examinations for regular officers The first written examination will be held in October 1920 -

0654
G S M T 2

2 The general scope of the examination for combatant branches will be as in the annexure to this order. A detailed syllabus of all the examinations will be published in India Army Orders as soon as received from the War Office, and in due course will be issued as amendments to King's Regulations and Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

3. The special technical examinations held before the war for officers of the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Indian Medical Service and Supply and Transport Corps will not be held in 1920.

4. Up to and including the 31st of December 1921 officers will be considered for promotion on their records; but on and after the 1st of January 1922 no officer will be considered eligible for promotion unless he has passed the necessary examination.

5. Cases may come to notice of officers, commissioned since the 4th of August 1914, who have not the qualifications in educational subjects to fit them to train their men to the necessary standard. Arrangements are now being made in India by which such officers may be allowed to pass through

an educational course ending with a test conducted by a board of officers If, as the result of this test, the examining board is of the opinion that the general educational standard of any candidate is not sufficiently high to warrant his retention as an officer, the case will be referred together with the papers and candidate's work in the examination to the Chief of the General Staff at Army Headquarters In the case of officers of the Indian Army, His Excellency the Commander in Chief will then decide whether the officer is to be retained in the Army or not In the case of officers of the British Service, the Commander in Chief will forward the candidate's work together with his recommendation to the War Office for the consideration of the Army Council

6 General Officers Commanding Commands and Independent Divisions will forward on Army Form B 2053 to reach the Secretary, War Office London, direct, not later than 1st September, the names of officers in their command desirous of being examined in subjects (*b*) and (*d*) in the examination to be held in October 1920.

H F COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 24-S of 1920.

1 The examination of a second lieutenant of the British Service for promotion to lieutenant is abolished, but a second lieutenant before promotion must have received satisfactory reports under paragraphs 138 A and 140 King's Regulations. In the case of paragraph 140, King's Regulations, this special report will be rendered on the officer completing two years' service. The first two years of an officer's service [illegible] an officer may [illegible] any time during [illegible] Officers of the Indian Army will be required to pass the higher standard Hindustani, or such other test as may be instituted in lieu thereof, and a professional examination [vide Army Regulations (Ind [illegible] three years [illegible] were, or w [illegible] will be given as a maximum the time limit of three years from that date wherein to pass these tests

2 *Lieutenant to Captain*—The examination will be divided into two parts:—

(a) *Practical.*—Consisting of a tactical exercise in the field without troops, embracing a knowledge of Artillery, Cavalry and Infantry Training, Field Service Regulations, map reading and field engineering

(b) *Written*—Consisting of four papers on:—

(i) Military organization, military administration and military law.

(ii) Imperial military geography.

(iii) Military history. (The campaign to be studied will be announced in India Army Orders).

(iv) Tactics, map reading and field engineering

No candidate will be allowed to sit for examination (b) (written), until he has passed examination (a) (practical).

In addition to passing examination (a) and (b) a lieutenant, before promotion to captain, will be required to undergo a course at an army school of education and obtain a satisfactory certificate A candidate who gains a special certificate in (a) and (b) —

(i) Will be excused the examination (c) and (d) for promotion from captain to major

(ii) Will receive consideration when put forward for accelerated promotion. The fact of his gaining a special certificate in this examination will be a factor in his favour

(iii) Be eligible for consideration for appointment as an officer at the Royal Military Academy and the Royal Military College, with a view to subsequent consideration for nomination to the Staff College

(iv) Will receive a credit of marks in the competitive examination for admission to the Staff College

The standard required for a special certificate will be announced with the detailed syllabus

3 *Captain to Major* —The examination will be divided into two parts —

(c) *Practical* —Consisting of a tactical exercise in the field without troops embodying the employment of a mixed force of all arms *e g*, a troop of cavalry, a battery, two sections Royal Engineers an infantry battalion, a machine gun company and a section of tanks, and of such a nature as to test the candidate's capabilities in appreciating a situation, making a definite decision, and issuing his orders briefly, clearly and quickly

(d) *Written* —Consisting of five papers —

(i) Military organization, military administration and military law.

(ii) Short essay on a military subject A choice of three subjects to be given

(iii) Military history (The campaign to be studied will be announced in India Army Orders)

(iv) Development and constitution of the British Empire. Imperial military geography.

(v) Educational training

No candidate will be allowed to sit for the examination (*d*) (written) until he has passed examination (*c*) (practical)

A candidate who gains a special certificate in (*c*) and (*d*) —

(*i*) Will receive consideration when put forward for accelerated promotion The fact of his gaining a special certificate in this examination will be a factor in his favour

(*ii*) [illegible] appointment [illegible] Academy and [illegible] h a view to [illegible] nation to the Staff College

(*iii*) Will receive a credit of marks in the competitive examination for admission to the Staff College

The standard required for a special certificate will be announced with the detailed syllabus

4 *Tactical fitness for command* —There will be no examination for tactical fitness for command King's Regulations, paragraphs 880 888 Appendices XII and XIII, are cancelled Before promotion to the rank of substantive Lieutenant-Colonel an officer of the British Service (except in the case of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Veterinary Corps) will be required to undergo a course at a senior officers school and obtain a satisfactory report

Officers of the Indian Army (except in the case of officers of the Indian Medical Service) will likewise be required to undergo a course at a senior officers' school and obtain a satisfactory report before appointment to Second in Command or Command of an Indian unit or, in the case of officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, before promotion to Lieutenant Colonel

In unforeseen circumstances where a major becomes due for promotion before attending the senior officers' school, he may be promoted provisionally on the understanding that he attends the first available course and gets a satisfactory certificate

A major may not attend the course at the senior officers' school unless recommended for promotion in his annual confidential report

In very exceptional cases a General Officer Commanding may submit to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander in-Chief the name of a major to be excused attending the senior officers' school prior to promotion to substantive rank of Lieutenant-Colonel. It is essential that the officer should have held command of at least a battalion, or corresponding combatant unit, in the face of the enemy over an extended period.

5. An officer will not be allowed to enter for any promotion examination unless he can produce a certificate from his Commanding Officer to the effect that he has tested the officer and recommends him as fit to be examined for promotion. This certificate will be countersigned by the General Officer under whom the officer is serving, who will add his remarks.

6. Arrangements are now being made to open in India a senior officers' school for officers of the British Service and Indian Army, and details will be issued later regarding attendance at an Army School of Education.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg. Adjutant General in India

21AO—6,607—1-5-20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, dated the 30th April 1920

No 25 S Examination in Military History —With reference to paragraphs (') (b) (iii) and (3) (d) (iii) of the Annexure to Special India Army Order No 24 S of 1920, the following table shows the campaign and special period of military history on which papers will be set at the examinations stated —

Examinations	Dates	Campaigns
Lieutenants for promotion 2 (b) (iii) and Captains for promotion 3 (d) (iii) of the Annexure to the above mentioned India Army Order	October 19 0 April and October 1921	Campaign of the British Army in 1914 in France and Belgium from the outbreak of hostilities up to and including the events covered in the despatch of the Field Marshal Commanding-in Chief, dated 20th November 1914

H F COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India

SIAO—6,607—1-5-20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st May 1920.

No 25-S. ... **and others in civil** ... **ment and Indian Sta** ... State for India has decided to make a number of appointments of Assistant Executive Engineers in the Public-Works and State Railway Departments of the Government of India each year, until further notice

In 1920 it is intended that 17 appointments of Europeans should be made.

Applications on the appropriate form must be received at the India Office, Whitehall, London, not later than the 30th of June 1920

... *and must*
... 393 and on

Applications from Non-Regular British Service Officers, Officers of the Indian Army Reserve, temporary commissioned Officers of the Indian Army and British Other Ranks now serving with units on the Indian Establishment whether of the British or Indian Services whose period of engagement is about to terminate, for a copy of the regulations as to appointment and conditions prescribed for intending candidates, and for the form of application should be submitted to the Adjutant General in India, Simla, without delay.

This order will be repeated in Divisional, Brigade and Regimental orders

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg Adjutant-General in India.

3IAO—C,607—1-5-20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th May 1920.

No. 26-S.—Re-employment of Officers and Others in Civil life—Indian (Imperial) Police.— Applications for appointments to the Indian Police (Imperial Service) are invited from Non-Regular British Service officers, Officers of the Indian Army Reserve, temporary commissioned officers of the Indian Army and British other ranks now serving with units on the Indian Establishment, whether of the British or Indian Services, whose period of engagement is about to terminate.

The orders received from the Secretary of State for India regarding the conditions of recruitment, form of application and the new scale of pay are contained in the annexure to this order.

The date up to which applications will be received in India [illegible] applications on [illegible] mitted so as to [illegible] not later than that date.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg. Adjutant General in India.

4IAO—000—6-5-20—GCPS

No. 719.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

HOME DEPARTMENT.

POLICE.

Simla, the 23rd April 1920.

NOTIFICATION.

The following regulations relating to appointments to the Indian (Imperial) Police Service in 1920 are published for general information

2. The Secretary of State for India in Council proposes not to hold any competitive examination during the year 1920, for admission into the Indian (Imperial) Police Service, but to make a number of appointments of probationers by nomination as described below from among gentlemen who have rendered military service during the war

3 *Numb* ... will be made in the U ... State for India in Coun ... of India ... were ... potamia ... United

4. *Method of application for appointments made in the* ... be made in the ... will be held, for ... de to the Civil ... prescribed form, ... tion form must reach the Civil Service Commissioners not later than the 29th May 1920

5 *Method of application for appointments made in India* *—Applications must be made on the annexed form (copies of which can be obtained on application to the nearest staff office) to the Adjutant General in India Simla Such applications will be accepted up to the 15th June 1920 from candidates in India and up to the 30th June 1920 from candidates over eas Candidates will in due course receive from the Adjutant General in India, any further information or instructions that may be necessary

[*Warning* —Any attempt on the part of a candidate to enlist support for his application through officers of Government or other influential persons will disqualify him for appointment The Selection Committee will disregard spontaneous recomme [illegible] are not personally acquainted w [illegible] her at school, at the Universit [illegible]

6 *Conditions of eligibility* —

(a) Every candidate must have been born on or after 2nd June 1891 and on or before 1st August 1900

(b) Every candidate must be a British subject and at the time of his birth his father must also have been a British subject

(c) Every candidate must have served in His Majesty's Naval, Military, or Air Forces during the war

(d) Every candidate must be of good character in civil and military life

(e) Candidates for the appointments made in India by the [illegible] or [illegible] fy the latter, th [illegible] by them on continuous and systematic education up to the age of 18 or until the date of entering His Majesty's Forces, whichever is the earlier, and

---

* [illegible] Council [illegible] on the [illegible] November [illegible]

must undergo a qualifying examination* in English, Arithmetic and General Knowledge. English will include essay writing, precis writing and other tests. General knowledge will include matters historical, economic, social, political, geographical and scientific

7. Those candidates who satisfy all the conditions referred to above and are considered suitable will be summoned to an interview before a Selection Committee who will prepare a list of candidates suitable for appointment, subject to medical examination and submit their recommendations for the orders of the Government of India

Note —A candidate who applied for appointment in 1919 but was not selected is not debarred from applying again for one of the appointments to be made in 1920

8 *Medical Examination* —Candidates who are recommended for appointment will be required to undergo an examination as to their physique and capacity for active outdoor work in the plains of India

9 *Riding* —Selected candidates will be required either to give satisfactory proof of their ability to ride or to undergo such riding tests as may be hereafter prescribed

10 *Allotment to Provinces* —Selected candidates will be allotted as probatio[illegible]
a consideration of a [illegible]
wishes, but the [illegible]
before every other [illegible]
be subject to the right of the Government of India to make transfers, if necessary

11 (*a*) *Uniform* —It is an ordinary condition of appointment that a successful candidate shall provide himself, or be provided by his parents or guardians, with his uniform or the cost thereof Government makes a contributory grant of £ 30 towards the cost of uniform.

(*b*) *Horse and Saddlery* —A successful candidate must, when required to do so by Government, provide himself with a suitable horse and saddlery at his own expense. Local Governments in India are authorised to make to a newly-appointed officer a grant of a sum not exceeding Rs [illegible] towards the cost of such horse and saddlery

*The qualifying examination will begin on the [illegible]th July 1920 at centres to be notified hereafter.

12. *Joining the Police Service* —Subject to what is stated in the next paragraph as regards the taking of leave before joining civil appointment, probationers will be required to join their appointments, if possible, within a short time of their final selection. Failure to do this will, in the absence of satisfactory explanation, lead to forfeiture of appointment.

13. *Leave before joining civil appointment* —Each selected candidate will be granted leave at the rate of one month for each year of military service subsequent to his last departure from England, subject to a maximum of four months. He will receive, while on leave, the full pay of his new civil appointment. Every selected candidate who has earned the full period of leave admissible will be required to take it immediately after his release from military service and before joining his civil appointment. A selected candidate who has earned less than the maximum of four months will have the option of either taking the amount earned forthwith, or of joining his civil appointment with that amount to his credit and taking it later combined with civil leave earned in the meanwhile. In such a case combined leave on full pay will be limited to four months.

As the restriction of this concession to military service subsequent to a candidate's last departure from England might operate harshly in some cases, the Secretary of State has authorised the Government of India to relax this condition where it is considered necessary.

Any officer taking leave under these arrangements will receive a free passage from England to India on the expiry of his leave. In the event of his being discharged from the police service within three years of the date of his appointment on any ground other than that of ill-health, he will be liable to refund to the Government the cost of any free passage granted him under these leave rules.

14. *Rates of pay, and pay during probation* —The rates of pay are set out in Appendix I.

In the case of candidates selected under these Regulations the following modification of the normal scale has been approved. Those whose ages on the 1st August preceding

their reporting themselves for duty were as stated below will receive pay in the time scale as follows, viz —

Age	Pay
	Rs
20, 21 and 22 years	3.. } a month *plus* an overseas allowance of Rs 125 a month in the case of officers of non Indian domicile
23 and 24 years	3 0 }
25 and 26 "	375 }

The pay of a probationer commences from the date on which he reports to the authorities for duty

15 *Period of probation* —Probationers will be required to qualify by passing the necessary departmental examinations (as well as the riding test if required—*see* Regulation 9) within two years of their appointment

16 *Liability of probationers to removal* —Any probationer who may fail to pass the prescribed examinations within two years or be found unfit for police duties will be liable to removal from the Service Any probationer so removed from the Service will be furnished with a free passage to England
4 provided that he utilises such passage within three months from date of such removal

It should be understood that the probation to be undergone by selected candidates will be of a real character

17. *Seniority* —Candidates appointed during 1919 and 192 will all be graded *inter se* strictly according to age

18 *Promotion after probation* —No probationer will be eligible for promotion for acting or substantive posts until he has passed the prescribed departmental examinations including the riding test

19 *Leave Pension and Provident Fund* —Officers joining the Indian Police under these conditions will find a summary of information regarding leave, pension and provident fund

Appendices II, III and IV. The Secretary of State for India in Council has decided that service in His Majesty's Naval, Military or Air Force during the war, including sick leave shall count, as stated below, for retiring and invalid pension

Age of Candidate on 1st August preceding the date of reporting himself for police duty			Period of service allowed to count for Pension
Under 22 years	...	...	Nil.
22 and under 23 years	...	...	Up to 1 year
23 „ „ 24 „	...	...	„ 2 years
24 „ „ 25 „	...	...	„ 3 „
25 years and over	...	...	„ 4 „

20 *Articles of Agreement* —Probationers will be required to sign articles of agreement, describing the terms and conditions of their appointment before the appointment is made.

H McPHERSON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

H F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg Adjutant General in India.

APPENDICES.

APPENDIX I.

Pay.

The following revised rates of pay for the Indian (Imperial) Police Service have been approved with effect from 1st January 1920.

2—Time-scale.

Year of Service.	Junior.			Senior.		
	Pay.	Over-seas Allowance	Total.	Pay.	Over-seas Allowance.	Total.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	Rupees per mensem			Rupees per mensem.		
1st	325	125	450	...	...	...
2nd	325	125	450	...	...	...
3rd	350	125	475	...	...	...
4th	350	125	475	500	125	625
5th	375	125	500	525	125	650
6th	375	125	500	525	125	650
7th	400	150	550	550	150	700
8th	400	150	550	550	150	700
9th	450	150	600	600	150	750
	(Efficiency bar here.)					

2—*Time-scale*—contd

Year of Service	Junior			Senior		
	Pay	Over seas Allow ance	Total	Pay	Over seas Allow ance	To…
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
10th	500	150	650	650	150	8
11th	500	200	700	650	200	8
12th	550	200	750	700	200	[illegible]
13th	600	200	800	700	200	9
14th	600	250	850	750	250	10
15th	650	250	900	800	250	10
16th				850	250	11
17th				900	250	11
18th				950	250	1 20
				(Efficiency bar be…		
19th				1,000	250	12
20th				1,000	250	1,25
21st				1,050	250	1 30
22nd				1,050	250	1 30
23rd				1,100	250	1 3
24th				1 100	250	1 3
25th				1 150	250	1 40

Note—All officers enter on the "junior scale," but when they attain certain posts of higher responsibility they are

classed as coming under the "Senior scale" and draw pay thereunder for so long as they hold such *posts* (whether officiating in them or appointed substantively to them).

3. Appointments above the time scale :—

Post	Pay per mensem.
	Rs.
Deputy Inspector General of Police ..	1,600—100—2,000
Commissioners of Police, Calcutta and Bombay	2,000—100—2,500
* *Inspectors* General of Police—	
Madras, Bombay, Bengal, United Provinces, Panjab, Burma, Bihar and Orissa.	2,500—100—3,000
Central Provinces	2,250—100—2,750
Assam	2,000—100—2,500
North-West Frontier Province... .	2,000—100—2,400

4. The time-scale in paragraph 2 above will cover the appointments of Assistant Superintendent of Police and District Superintendent of Police.

5. The overseas allowances set out in columns 3 and 6 of the table in paragraph 2 above (which will reckon as pay for all purposes of the Civil Service Regulations) will be admissible only to officers of non-Indian domicile.

* These are [illegible] lusively for members of [illegible] eserves discretion to fill [illegible] onsidered best fitted for

APPENDIX II. (*See para 19 of the Regulations*)

[Note.— [illegible] and any disputed question [illegible] reference to the authorised text of the Civil Service Regulations for the time being.]

1 The following is a summary of the principal regulations relating to the leave admissible to officers appointed to the Indian (Imperial) Police Service

LONG LEAVE

2 Furlough with allowances (*see* para 5) is admissible to an aggregate maximum amount of six years during an officer's service

3 The amount of furlough "earned" is one-fourth of an officer's active service, and the amount "due" is that amount less any enjoyed

4 Except as provided in Rule 7, furlough without medical certificate is limited to the amount "due" and may not exceed two years at a time On medical certificate furlough may be extended to three years

5 The allowances admissible during furlough are—

(1) During any period of furlough not exceeding two years half average salary, subject to certain maximum and (in the case of furlough with medical certificate) minimum limits

(2) After the expiration of the first two years of any period of furlough, one quarter of average salary subject to certain maximum and minimum limits

6 Furlough on half average salary (*see* para 5) may be commuted into leave on higher pay subject to the following conditions —

(1) The leave on higher pay, or "commuted furlough," is fixed at one half of the furlough commuted

(2) The amount of furlough which may be commuted during an Officer's total service is limited to two years

(3) The commuted furlough will carry an allowance at the rate of average salary, subject to a maximum of 2,400*l* a year

(4) Subject to special consideration in exceptional circumstances, an officer must have six months' furlough at his credit at the end of the "commuted furlough" or any leave granted to him in continuation of it

(5) In any one period of leave not more than eight months may be spent on "commuted furlough" or on "commuted furlough" combined with privilege leave

(6) For the purpose of the rules governing the extent to which leave taken out of India may be allowed to count as service for pension, time spent out of India on "commuted furlough" will be reckoned according to its actual duration and not according to the duration of the furlough in exchange for which it is granted

7 In respect of urgent private affairs, an officer may be granted furlough in excess of the amount "due" for a period not exceeding six months at one time or 12 months in the whole of his service.

Short Leave

8 Privilege Leave is a holiday which may be granted to the extent of one eleventh part of the time that an officer has been on duty without interruption, and it may be accumulated up to four months

Subject to certain conditions Privilege Leave may be combined with furlough or extraordinary leave without pay

9 Joining time for a short period usually with half average salary, is granted to an officer returning from leave out of India to enable him to rejoin his appointment

10 Short Leave is also granted to enable officers to appear at examinations, etc

11 Extraordinary Leave without allowances may be granted in case of necessity, and, except in certain specified cases, only when no other kind of leave is by rule admissible. It may be granted in continuation of other leave.

12 Leave of absence whether on furlough or on privilege leave, can never be claimed as of right, and is given or refused at the discretion of Government

APPENDIX III (*See para. 19 of the Regulations*)

(*See Note at commencement of Appendix II*)

Pensions

1 The following is a summary of the pension rules applicable to officers of the Indian (Imperial) Police Service

2 Subject to the absolute right of the Government of India to decline to permit any officer to retire before reaching the age for superannuation, should it be necessary in the public interest to retain his services officers will be allowed to retire optionally after 25 or more years' service

3 Retirement is ordinarily required at the age of 55 years, but for special reasons an officer is sometimes retained after attaining that age

4 An officer becomes eligible for full retiring pension on completing 30 years qualifying service

5 If before completing this period of service an officer is permitted to retire voluntarily after completion of 25 or more years qualifying service (para 2), or is compelled to retire on attaining the age of 55 (para 3), or through ill-health not occasioned by irregular or intemperate habits, he will be eligible for a reduced pension or, if invalided with less than 10 years' qualifying service, for a gratuity

6 The amount of pension or gratuity is regulated as follows —

(a) After a service of not less than 10 years — A gratuity exceeding one month's emoluments for each completed year of service

(b) After a service of not less than 10 years.—A pension not exceeding the following amounts :—

Years of completed Service	Sixtieths of Average Emoluments.	Maximum Limit of Pension.
10	10	Rs. 2,000 a year.
11	11	2,200 „
12	12	2,400 „
13	13	2,600 „
14	14	2,800 „
15	15	3,000 „
16	16	3,200 „
17	17	3,400 „
18	18	3,600 „
19	19	3,800 „
20	20	4,000 „
21	21	4,200 „
22	22	4,400 „
23	23	4,600 „
24	24	4,800 „
25	25	5,000 „
26	26	5,200 „
27	27	5,400 „
28	28	5,600 „
29	29	5,800 „
30	30	6,000 „

7. Government may retire any officer after he has completed 25 years' service without giving reasons, and without admitting any claim to compensation in addition to ;

and in that event the pension admissible to him will ordinari' . . . . 'aid down abo to reduce the in officer's service has been unsatisfactory

Additional Pensions.

8. The Government of India have classified certain high appointments into two grades, the lower comprising those . . . . 'ate responsibility, the . a marked degree of . onal capacity Officers who have held appointments in the lower grade will be entitled to an additional pension at the rate of Rs 300 per year of service in any appointment included in that grade, provided that no officer may draw an additional pension in excess of Rs. 1,500 in respect of service classed in the lower grade Officers who have held appointments classed in the upper grade will be entitled to an additional pension at the rate of Rs 500 for each year of service rendered in any appointment included in that grade, provided that no officer may draw an additional pension in excess of Rs 2,500 in respect of service rendered in the lower and upper grades combined or in the upper grade alone

9 These additional pensions will be awarded only to officers who have given proof of special energy and efficiency, and will be subject to the condition that an officer must not retire voluntarily before the age of 55 with less than 28 years' service

The upper grade includes :—

Inspectors-General of Police (except Inspector-General of Police, North West Frontier Province, and Inspector-General, Railway Police, Rajputana).

Director of Central Intelligence

Commissioners of Police, Calcutta and Bombay

The lower grade includes —

Inspector-General of Police, North-West Frontier Province and

Inspector-General, Railway Police, Rajputana.

Deputy Inspectors-General of Police

Commissioners of Police, Madras and Rangoon.

APPENDIX IV.

Provident Fund.

A general Provident Fund, to which contribution is compulsory, has also been established on the following basis :—

(1) The contribution is compulsory up to $6\frac{1}{4}$ per cent on salaries, with voluntary contributions of not more than a further $9\frac{3}{8}$ per cent Subscriptions on leave of any kind are optional

(2) Compound interest on such payments is annually credited by Government to each officer subscribing.

(3) The sum which thus accumulates to the credit of an officer is his absolute property, subject to the rules [illegible] tives or such other person or persons as, under and subject to the rules of the Fund for the time being in force, may be entitled thereto.

I. P. Recon.

INDIAN POLICE FORCE.

Appointments to be made in India in 1920.

FORM OF APPLICATION.

This form must be completed by the Candidate in his own handwriting and returned, with the necessary documents, to the Adjutant General in India, not later than 15th June 1920 (for overseas candidates, 30th June 1920).

If candidates who return the Application form do not receive an acknowledgment of it within a reasonable time, they should communicate with the Adjutant General in India, Simla.

1	Name in full, surname first in capitals.
2	Present address in full. (*Any subsequent alterations to be notified to the Adjutant General in India*)
3	Name and address of parent or nearest relative.

4	Exact date of Birth, and age last birthday. (*A Birth Certificate will be required in event of the offer of an appointment, or if this is not obtainable, other satisfactory evidence*)
5	Place of Birth.
6	Nationality at Birth.
7	Father's place of Birth and nationality at Birth.
8	Profession or occupation of father; and whether, at the time of Candidate's birth, his father was a British subject.
9	Mother's place of Birth and nationality at Birth
10	[illegible]
11	University (if any) with dates of entering and leaving. Degrees (if any) and any other distinctions. Name of College and College Tutor
12	Record of service during the war from start to finish, with dates including any [illegible]

13	Name of any Government Office in which Candidate has served, with dates of service, with the name and official address of superior officer
14	Any time since entering school not otherwise accounted for should be accounted for here.
15	Whether Candidate has on any former occasion applied for a Government appointment. If so, when and for what appointment.
16	Names postal addresses and professions of two referees, who should be responsible persons, well acquainted with Candidate in private life, but not relatives, and unconnected with his School or University. (i) (ii)
17	Whether Candidate is able to ride.
18	Particulars of any physical impairment suffered through the war.
19	Whether trained at the public expense in any Training College in England and Wales?
20	If under 21 years of age, whether parent or guardian has consented to candidature. (*Consent in writing to be appended.*)

21	Whether Candidate or his parent or guardian is prepared, taking into consideration the grants referred to in No. 11 of the Regulations, to provide (a) his uniform or the cost of it, and (b) not less than Rs 600 for the purchase of a horse and saddlery in India (*Parent's or guardian's reply to be appended, if Candidate under 21*)
22	Whether married. If so, how many children

Signature of Candidate ______________________

Date ______________________ *1920.*

H F. COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 8th May 1920.

No. 27 S **Accounts**.—As difficulties have arisen both in executive and accounts offices through the uncertainty prevailing as to who is the audit officer of the various units and establishments working under the administrative control of the Director General of Military Works particularly in the area of the North-West Frontier Operations and Waziristan, owing to some of them being in the payment and audit control of the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works Services, and others in that of the Military Accounts Department, it has been decided that with effect from the 1st June 1920 (i.e., pay for May payable on 1st June), all establishments gazetted or otherwise working under the administrative control of the Director General of Military Works shall be brought under the payment and audit control of the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works Services

Examiner, Military Works U O No 203 E dated 7th April 1920

The units at present affected are as follows .—

1 The Commanding Royal Engineer, 2nd Field Division, Jamrud

2 The Khyber Rope ways

3 The Commanding Royal Engineer, Kohat-Kurram Force

4 The Chief Engineer, Waziristan Force Headquarters

5 The Commanding Royal Engineer, Waziristan Force Headquarters Column

6 The Assistant Director of Works, Waziristan Force Headquarters, I G C.

7. The Base Engineer Park at Lahore and Advanced Parks.

8. No 12 E. and M. Depot.

9. No 9 Works Depot

10. Nos 10 and 11 Works Companies

The arrangements at present in force in Eastern Persia will not be affected by this order.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg Adjutant General in India

5IAO—6609—8-10-20—GCPS

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters Simla, the 22nd May 1920.

No 28-S —Staff College, Quetta, Nominations, 1920 —With reference to India Army Order No 49 of 1920 the following officer have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for admission to the Staff College, Quetta, and will join there on 1st October 1920 :—

G S Case 4062 M T o

Flight Lieutenant W H L **O'Neill**, M C, Royal Air Force

Flight Lieutenant C R **Cox**, A F C, Royal Air Force.

Captain and Brevet Major A I **Macdougall**, D S O, M C 5th (Royal Irish) Lancers

Captain J N **Lumley**, M C, 13th Hussars

Major H G **Martin**, D S O, R F.A.

Major E M **Little**, R G A

Major G N **Buckland**, D S O, R G A

Major L K **Squires**, D S.O, M C, R E

Major C A **Bird**, D S O, R E

Major and Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J G. P. **Romanes**, D S O, The Royal Scots

Captain and Brevet Major J A **Campbell**, D S O, The Suffolk Regiment

Major J McM **Milling**, M C, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.

Captain R **Le Fanu**, M.C, The Leicestershire Regiment

Major and Brevet-Lieut.-Colonel G. T. **Raikes,** D.S.O., South Wales Borderers.

Captain and Brevet-Major H. O. **Curtis,** D.S.O., M.C., King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Major J. **Inglis,** C.M.G., D.S.O., Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.

Captain and Brevet-Major A. M. **Daniels,** O.B.E., 3rd Skinners Horse.

Captain and Brevet-Major T. W. **Corbett,** M.C., 9th Hodson's Horse.

Captain G. de la P. **Beresford,** M.C., 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers.

Captain and Brevet-Major A. G. O. M. **Mayne,** D.S.O., 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers.

Major W. H. **Lang,** 16th Cavalry.

Major G. B. **Howell,** M.C., 19th Lancers.

Captain and Brevet Major W. H. G. **Baker,** D.S.O., 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

Captain C. A. L. **Howard,** D.S.O., 32nd Lancers.

Captain and Brevet Major C. O. **Harvey,** M.C., 38th King George's Own Central India Horse.

Captain A. B. **McPherson,** M.C., 6th Jat Light Infantry.

Major A. H. H. **Muir,** O.B.E., 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.

Captain W. P. H. **Condon,** 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment).

Major A. B. **Haig,** M.C., 24th Punjabis.

Major E. P. **Quinan,** 27th Punjabis.

Captain and Brevet Major G. V. **Heriz Smith,** M.C., 27th Punjabis.

Captain H. R. **Stranack,** 29th Punjabis.

Captain and Brevet Major H T D **Hickman,** M C, 34th Sikh Pioneers

Major F. L **Nicholson,** D S O, M C, 37th Dogras

Major D B **Gray,** M C, 48th Pioneers

Major W **Leith-Ross,** M C, 55th Coke's Rifles (F F)

Captain F C **DeButts,** D S O, M C, 55th Coke's Rifles (F F)

Major C **Hemsley,** D S O, 64th Pioneers

Captain and Brevet Major D St J **Baxter,** 91st Punjabis

Captain H G C **Laird,** D S O, 101st Grenadiers

Major J A **Yates,** C I E, D S O, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry

Major C M S **Manners,** D S O, M C, 104th Wellesley's Rifles

Captain K I **Franks,** D S O, 117th Mahrattas

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J C H. **Holliday,** O B E 122nd Rajputana Infantry

Captain F H **Farebrother,** 128th Pioneers.

Major C H G H **Harvey-Kelly,** D S. O, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis

Captain H. F C **McSwiney,** D S O, M C, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles

Captain and Brevet-Major R B **Phayre,** M C, 4th Gurkha Rifles

Captain R P St V **Bernard,** D S O, M C, 6th Gurkha Rifles

Major N M **Wilson,** D S O, 7th Gurkha Rifles.

Major E J **Ross,** M C, 8th Gurkha Rifles.

Major S. M. **Cookson**, Supply and T. Corps.

Lieutenant-Colonel (Honorary Brigadier-General H. W. **Lloyd**, C.B , C M.G., D.S O, Australian Imperial Forces

Captain (Honorary Lieutenant-Colonel) J H. Pe C M G., D.S O, Australian Imperial Forces

2. The officers mentioned above will report themselves at once in writing (by telegram in the case of officers serving out of India) to the Commandant, Staff College, giving an address to which communications may be sent, stating whether they require married or single quarters (married officers will also state the number of children for whom accommodation is required). As the number of the former are limited, married officers are advised to defer arrangements to move their families to Quetta until they have received intimation of the quarters allotted to them

3. Each officer while at the College is required to be in possession of two horses or ponies. Students at the College are granted the concession of hiring Government horses if they so desire Government horses can be obtained through the Commandant. Officers when reporting to the Commandant will state the number of Government horses they wish to hire.

4. All married and single students quarters at the Staff College are furnished by Government, hire being charged accordingly. A schedule of furniture provided will be notified to each officer by the Commandant

H F. COOKE, *Major-General*,
Offg Adjutant General in India.

6IAO—6,677—25 5 20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd May 1920.

No. 22-S Staff College, Camberley.—The next course ... mmence in ... vacancies ... officers of the Indian Army.

2. Entrance will be by nomination, the course being divided into two categories : firstly, a senior division consisting of officers ... se of instruction, ... officers nominated ... vacancies will be given in the senior and four in the junior division.

3. Candidates for ... fficers who have ... themselves in

Age limit for	Senior Division 40 years	except in special cases.
Age limit for ..	Junior Division 35 years	

4. Recommendations for officers of the Indian Army should be forwarded through the usual channels, so as to reach the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, India, as early as possible, and, in any case, not later than the 15th July 1920. They should be accompanied by the following information regarding each officer :—

(a) Age on 1st January 1921.

(b) Length of service on 1st January 1921.

(c) Whether qualified at a Staff School during the War, giving date and place of such qualification.

(d) How and where employed during the War giving details of Command or Staff experience.

(*e*) Whether married or single.

5. Officers whose names were submitted to Army Headquarters for nomination to the Staff College, Quetta, in accordance with India Army Order No 49 of 1920, need not submit with their applications the details required in paragraph 4 above or the certificates in paragraph 6 below of this order

6 The recommendations should also be accompanied by the following certificates —

(*a*) *From Officer Commanding, Unit.*—"That the officer nominated is in every respect a thoroughly intelli [illegible] is act[illegible] ance [illegible] steady and prudent in his conduct. That his disposition and temper are such as to enable him to perform his duties with tact and discrimination, and in a manner calculated to ensure cheerful obedience of orders conveyed by him That he is a proficient rider."

(*b*) *From the General Officer Commanding, Brigade, under whose command serving*—"That the officer is personally known to him and is in all respects suitable for employment on the Staff after training."

(*c*) *From a Medical Board*—"That he is fit for General Service"

H. F COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg Adjutant General in India

Corrigendum—Special India Army Order No 25-S, dated 1st May 1920, should be re numbered as "25-S A"

SIAO—6,6-7—25 5 20—G I S

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, 8th June 1920

No 30-S—Accounts—With effect from 1st April 1920 consequent on the transfer of the Financial control of the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force from the Government of India to the Imperial Government the following arrangements have been adopted for the payment of British Officers, British Other Ranks and Indian personnel serving in Mesopotamia —

A—British Officers

M A. G s u o No 1473 A R, dated 27th May 1920 (A G 6)

(1) British Officers of Indian Units Indian Medical Service Indian Army Departments including continuous Service Officers of Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, also British and Indian Service Officers holding staff appointments carrying Indian Army rates of pay and staff pay and lady nurses in receipt of Indian rates of pay remain in the payment of the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona All others are in Imperial payment, their pay being drawn by the Command Paymaster, Baghdad or at their option by Home Army Agents All Officers of the Royal Air Force serving in Mesopotamia are in Imperial payment and paid by Home Army Agents

(2) The system for officers in the payment of the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, is briefly as follows —

(a) A ledger account will be maintained for each Officer in which credit will be given for pay and

SIAO

allowances due, and debits shown for advances ... the Regimental ... [illegible]

to each officer. [illegible]

(b) Officers serving with Indian Units may draw the whole or a portion of their pay monthly ... Imprest Account ... Staff ... cers may apply with their advance books on the ... of each month to the Command Paymaster, Baghdad, for an advance.

(c) The only payments that can be made at Poona against officers' accumulated balances will be to their Agents or Bankers in India. The payment of monthly allotments both in the United Kingdom and in India has ceased. *No remittances can be sent* by the Field Controller of Military Accounts, to the United Kingdom or to Mesopotamia—either to the officer direct or to his Bankers.

(d) Officers in the payment of the Field Controller of Military Accounts requiring funds while on leave in India should apply to the Field Disbursing Officer, Poona, who will pay any sum that may be due to them. *Advances will not be granted on station orders.*

(3) As regards Officers in Imperial payment who are *en route* to Mesopotamia from the United Kingdom or *vice versa*, there is no authority for the issue of advances of pay in India except in very exceptional circumstances, as all such officers should receive advances of pay before leaving the United Kingdom or Mesopotamia in accordance with regulations

B.—British other ranks.

(1) All British other ranks, except those shown below, are in the payment of the Command Paymaster, Baghdad.

(2) In the case of demobilisable personnel (British Other Ranks) proceeding home, the accounts will be transferred from date of embarkation or 1st April whichever may

be earlier and the Last Pay Certificates will be sent to the Fixed Centre Paymaster.

In the case of non-demobilisable personnel the accounts will be transferred to the Command Paymaster, Baghdad, with effect from 1st April 1920

(3) The Fixed Centre, Poona, will adjust all vouchers, acquittance rolls, etc, despatched from Mesopotamia on the 20th April before issue of Last Pay Certificates Any charges, etc, for the period ending 31st March 1920, which have not been intimated to the Fixed Centre, Poona, should be adjusted by the Command Paymaster, Baghdad.

(4) British other ranks of the Royal Air Force will be in the payment of their Home Paymaster

The following classes will remain in the payment of the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona —

(a) Warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List including Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department

(b) British Other Ranks permanently on the Indian Establishment, those specially enlisted in India for service with Indian Departments, those attached to Indian formations in the Field etc, and

(c) British Other Ranks doing duty in the Military Accounts Department in Mesopotamia

(5) British Other Ranks arriving in India from Mesopotamia invalided or on leave will still remain in the payment of the Command Paymaster, Baghdad British Other Ranks in India *en route* to and from Mesopotamia will be in the payment of the Fixed Centre Paymasters concerned at Home In order that the Military Accounts Department may be in a position to make the necessary adjustment of advances paid in India to these classes, all Commanding Officers making advances to men on leave from Mesopotamia or *en route* to or from Mesopotamia will mark the acquittance rolls and other documents clearly with the heading "Mesopotamia details" and the words "Leave" "to" or "from" the United Kingdom in brackets as the case may be.

(6) The system for payment of these classes is briefly as follows :—

(a) The procedure in all respects laid down for Commissioned Officers' accounts will obtain for Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers, except that monthly allotments and occasional remittances will continue payable through the Government Accounts both in the United Kingdom and in India

(b) Separation allowance and family allotments of men whose wives, etc are residing in India will continue to be paid by the Fixed Centre, Poona under the usual rules

C —INDIAN PERSONNEL

(1) All advances required for payment to Indian personnel will be drawn by the Commanding Officers concerned from the Command Paymaster on A F. N.-1487 and will be accounted for by them in their Cash Accounts

(2) The Field Pay Bills of Indian Personnel will continue to be kept by the Field Controller of Military Accounts Poona, [illegible] uarterly account [illegible] n India will be [illegible] Indian Units which have no Depots in India will be sent to the Officers Commanding the Units in the Field The accounts of other miscellaneous Indian personnel of Ancillary Services attached to various units will be kept on a running ledger system as at present, individual statements of accounts being furnished quarterly to the Officers Commanding

(3) The family allotments of units which have Depots in India will continue to be paid by the Post Offices as at present (*Vide* India Army Order No 15 of 1919)

Family allotments for miscellaneous personnel will be paid by the Divisional Disbursing Officer India as hitherto

2 All correspondence connected with the accounts of British Officers, British Other Ranks, and Indian personnel remaining in the payment of Field Controller of Military

Accounts, Poona should be addressed to the officers shown below —

Correspondence connected with the accounts of British Officers	To Field Disbursing Officer (Officers) Poona
Correspondence connected with the accounts of British Other Ranks except those employed in Military Accounts Department in Mesopotamia.	Ditto.
Correspondence connected with the accounts of British Other Ranks employed in Military Accounts Department in Mesopotamia	Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer (3), Poona
Correspondence connected with the accounts of Indian personnel	Field Disbursing Officer, Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force, Poona

H F COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India

SIAO—6,705—8 6-20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 18th June 1920

No. 31 S —Examination of officers for Promotion —India Army Order 280 of 1916 and Special I A O 24-S of 1920 are hereby cancelled Paragraph 904 and Appendix XXIV, Army Regulations, India Volume II, will be amended where necessary in due course Army Order 109 of 1920, with appendices thereto, which is reproduced as an annexure to this Order, is generally applicable to officers in India with the exception of departmental officers. The results of examinations of candidates in subjects (*a*) or (*c*) will be reported without delay to the Chief of the General Staff in the case of Indian Army Officers and to the War Office direct in the case of British Service Officers

2 The following modifications apply to officers of the Indian Army —

(*i*) Reference King's Regulations, paragraph 856 — Officers of the Indian Army will be required to pass the higher standard Hindustani or such other test as may be instituted in lieu thereof, and a professional examination (*vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 311 and 313) within three years of the date of appointment, except those officers who were commissioned before the 1st June 1920, who will be given as a maximum the time limit of three years from that date wherein to pass these tests

(*ii*) Subjects (*b*) (*i*) and (*d*) (*i*) will include questions in Indian Military Law, Organization and Administration

(*iii*) Officers of the Indian Medical Service will be required to pass in the subjects laid down for officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps As regards subject (*h*), however, instructions and syllabus will be issued later.

The question as to the subjects in which officers of the Supply and Transport Corps will be required to pass, is under consideration

(ii) Reference King's Regulations, paragraph 862(ii) — *An Army School of Education will be established in India and instructions regarding attendance thereat will be issued in due course*

(i) Reference King's Regulations, paragraph 8?? Special certificate The question of the applicability of the provisions as to accelerated promotion is under consideration

(ii) Reference King's Regulations, paragraph 867 —The result of the educational test mentioned in the footnote to this paragraph will, in the case of an officer of the Indian Army, be referred, together with the papers and the candidate's work, through the usual channel, to the Chief of the General Staff for the orders of His Excellency the Commander in Chief

(iii) Refe [illegible] 873 — Eithe [illegible] or of [illegible] tion, may be appointed a member of the board in subjects (*a*) and (*c*) to assist in examining in questions of military hygiene

(iiii) Reference King's Regulations paragraph 878.— *Officers of the Indian Army (except in the case of officers of the Indian Medical Service and Departmental Officers) will be required to undergo a course at a senior Officers' School and obtain a satisfactory report before appointment to second in-command or command of an Indian unit The case of Majors of the Supply and Transport Corps is under consideration and orders regarding them will be issued later* (*A senior Officers' School will shortly be established in India and further instructions on this subject will be issued in due course.*)

(iv) Reference King's Regulations paragraph 880 —*Recommendations for Majors to be excused attending a senior Officers' School prior to promotion to the*

substantive rank of Lieutenant-Colonel will, in the case of officers of the Indian Army, be submitted by a General Officer Commanding to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

2. General Officers Commanding Commands and Independent Divisions will forward on Army Form B-2053, to reach the Secretary, War Office, London, direct, not later than 1st September, the names of officers in their commands desirous of being examined in subjects (*b*) and (*d*) in the examination to be held in October 1920 (*vide* King's Regulations, paragraph 809)

H F COOKE, *Major-General*,
Offg. Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER, NO 31-S, DATED 18TH JUNE 1920

ARMY ORDER No 109 OF 1920.

Examination of Officers for Promotion. [illegible] | 8 King's 495

[illegible]

2. [illegible] examinations [illegible] officers in subjects [illegible]

[illegible] guidance.

3. The first written examinations in subjects (*e*), (*g*), (*h*) and (*i*) for officers of the Royal Artillery, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, the written portion of the examination for promotion to Lieutenant Colonel of Majors of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps will be held in April 1922

4. [illegible] ~~1921~~ 1922, officers will be con [illegible] but on and after 1st January, [illegible] for promotion unless he has [illegible] subjects (*a*) and (*b*) or (*c*) and (*d*) [illegible] paragraph 862, King's Regulations An officer promoted on or after 1st July, 1923, will be required to have passed, in addition, subjects (*e*), (*f*) (*g*), (*h*), or (*i*), if applicable to him.

India Army Order 1116 / 7 18th October 1921

Majors of the Royal Army Medical Corps and of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps promoted on or after 1st July, 1923, will be required to have passed the examination for promotion to Lieutenant Colonel.

5 For the subject in Military History the special campaign for October, 1920, and April and October, 1921, examinations, is laid down in Army Order 16 of 1920

6 The following regulations will continue to be held in abeyance until further notice —

Regulations for the Special Reserve—Paragraphs 294 to 316, and Appendix III.

Territorial Force Regulations—Paragraphs 281 to 302, and Appendix III

[illegible] are issued, the [illegible] als on which [illegible] where they [illegible]

---

*Appendices XII, etc., will be issued later.

may be obtained as laid down in paragraph 847, or it may be granted at any time by any brigade commander, after examination by himself or by a field officer deputed by him. A candidate not in possession of such a certificate, or who fails to produce one, will be examined in riding by the board and any extra expense incurred thereby will be borne by him

Qualification of a Major (other than R. A. M. C or R A V C) for Promotion to the Rank of Lieutenant-Colonel

878 Before promotion to the rank of substantive lieutenant colonel an officer will be required to undergo a course at a senior officers' school and obtain a satisfactory report

879 An officer may not attend the course unless —

(*a*) He has reached the substantive rank of major

(*b*) He is recommended for promotion in his annual confidential report.

(*c*) His C O certifies that he has tested the officer and recommends him as fit for the course and for promotion

This certificate will be countersigned by the general officer under whom the officer is serving who will add his remarks

Certificates as laid in (*b*) and (*c*) should accompany applications to attend the course

880 In unforeseen circumstances where a major becomes due for promotion before attending the senior officers' school he may be promoted provisionally on the understanding that he attends the first available course and gets a satisfactory certificate

In very exceptional cases a G O C may submit to the Army Council the name of a major to be excused attending the senior officers' school prior to promotion to substantive rank of lieutenant-colonel It is essential that the officer should have held command of at least a battalion, or corresponding combatant unit, in the face of the enemy over an extended period

Examination of a Major (R A M C) for Promotion to Lieutenant Colonel

(*See* Appendix XII)

881. A major of the R A M C before promotion to lieutenant-colonel will be examined in the subjects laid down in Appendix XII

Part I—Technical subjects (written)

Part II—A medical staff tour (practical)

The examination in these subjects may be taken up at any time after the completion of three years in the rank of major, and will usually be held in the command in which the officer is serving

882 The examination in Part I will be held at the same time and place and under the same arrangements as directed for subjects (*b*), (*l*) (*e*) and (*g*) to (*h*) [paragraphs 860, 869, 874, 876 (i i), and Appendix XI]

875 Officers supervising an examination are required not only to adhere strictly to every deta l of the instructions given in Appendix XI, but also to give their und vided attent on to the exercise of supervis on throughout the exami t on — General duties of boards.

Proceedings of Boards, Results, &c.

876 The proceedings of the boards will be dealt with as follows — Disposal of proceedings

(i) In the cas of an examinat on in subject (a) r (c) the presi dent of the board w ll fo ward the proceedings and results (on A F B-109*) to the G O C who if satisfied that the examinat on has been conducted in a cordance w th the regulations will sign the certi cate on A F B 109 * If any irregularity h s o curred the G O C will decide whether the examination is to be annulled

(ii) The G O C will report the results of examinations in subjects (a) and (c) to the War Office without delay on A F B 109 *

The names of officers who have qualified will be notified in command orders and such not ficat on will be the authority for recording an offic r as qualified in subject (a) or (c

Each officer will be furnished by h s C O with a certified copy of the notificat on

The proceedings of the boards of examination in subjects (a) and (c) will be retain d at the Command Headquarters

The work of candidates who obtain S in (a) or (c) will be forwarded together w th a copy of the scheme with A F B 109* to the War Office The board will specially report whether it recommends that the result should count towards the officer getting a Special Certificate"

The annulling of an examination in subject (a) or (c) will not count as failure for the purposes of para 867

(iii) In the case of subjects (b) and (d) the G O C will transmit the proceedi gs to the War Office The G O C. will be furnished with lists of successful and unsuccessful candidates from the War Office The names of those officers who have be notified in e the authority subjects Each t from the War ined, and such produced as an authority.

877 Before he can be regarded as fully qualified for promotion a lieutenant of R G A., R E Infantry and Tank Corps not doing duty with a mount d branch, will be requi ed to produce a certified copy of a certificate of proficiency in riding which will always be appended to A. F B 109* by the board of examination in subject (a) The certificate — Riding certificate

* For the present, Form 109 (S D 2) will be used in substitution.

872. The examination, in the written subjects, of officers of the Indian Army, will be conducted under these regulations

Boards of Examination.

Practical examinations. 873 To examine officers in subjects (a) and (c) a G O C will select and appoint for a fixed term of not less than one year, if possible, officers of the various arms of the service sufficient in number for all the examinations within the command (a) and (c) boards will be separate Boards will be formed from these officers who may be exempted from serving on other garrison boards

the board will consist of a
or subject (c) and not below
a), and members not below
below the rank of colonel is
ve lieutenant colonel may be
appointed president A president and three members should constitute the board for the examination of eight candidates, and a president and two members may examine six or any less number of candidates This proportion of members to candidates should, as a rule, be observed

An officer of the R A M C may be appointed a member of the board to assist in examining in questions of military hygiene If such an officer is not available the president of the board should consult with the medical authorities of the command in setting suitable questions in military hygiene in connection with the tactical scheme

When a candidate of the R A M C presents himself for examination in subhead (a) (ii) or (c) (ii), an officer of the R A M C not below the rank of major should be a member of the board of examination

A F B 109* will l ... quired to
certify that each offic ... n subjects
(a) or (c) as set forth ... opin on as
to the officer's fitness ... on applies

Examinations (b) (d) (e) and (g) to (i) 874 Examination in subjects (b) (d) (e) and (g) to (i) will be held at such centres as G Os C may appoint commencing on the third Monday in April and the third Monday in October in each year Should Easter Monday or Good Friday fall in the third week in April the examination will commence on the first Monday in that month Boards to supervise the examination will consist of a lieutenant colonel as president and two field officers as members When there are less than six candidates at any sitting the board may consist of a president and one member only If no officer of the rank of lieutenant colonel is available a field officer may be appointed as president, and the command order convening the board should state " No officer of the rank of lieutenant colonel available

Boards of examination in subject (f) will be dealt with as laid down in Appendix XI (f).

* For the present, Form 109 (S D 4) will be used in substitution.

Subjects (d), (e), (g) and (h), (lieutenant), or (i) may be taken up separately at any of the half yearly exam nations.

subjects (b) (d), (f), (g),
undergo re examination in
one sub head of a subject
whole of that subject.
t (e) will be required to
take up the whole subject again

For the purpose of partial failure in a subject, an officer who does not prese t himself for examination in a sub head to which he is liable will, as a rule, be deemed to have failed in that sub head

his C O* who will
annels to the G O C
866

Application for examination

869 A G O C will forward, so as to reach the War Office not later
n A.F B -
eing exa
Should the
the fall of

Lists for (b), (a), (e) and (g) to (i) to be sent to the War Office

An officer will not, as a rule, be examined in a command other than the one in which he is quartered

r on
of
ce from
d

Except in special circumstances examinations in subjects (a) and (c) will be taken by an officer whilst serving with his unit Application for relaxation of this rule will be
of the British Service to the Sec
an officer of the Ind an Army to th
tion for authority should be accon
in para 866

officers serving
e C -in C , India,
in the case of
War Office fo
record.

Examinations in India

B A
will
man
by the necessary certificates

† For the present, Form 2053 (S.D. 3), will be used in substitution.

An officer exempt as above will, however, be required to pass in *subjects (a) and (c).*

An officer who has graduated at the Staff College, Camberley, or the Staff College, Quetta, will be exempt from all examinations for promotion to the ranks of captain and major.

Special certificate

865 The standard required for a special certificate is given in Appendix XI

A candidate who obtains a special certificate in the examination for promotion to captain—

(1) Will be excused the examination in subjects (c) and (d) for promotion from captain to major

(2) Wi [illegible] or accelerated [illegible] certificate in [illegible]

(3) Be eligible for consideration for appointment as an officer at the Royal Military Academy and the Royal Military College, with a view to subsequent consideration for nomination to the Staff College

(4) Will receive a credit of marks in the competitive examination for admission to the Staff College

Sub paragraphs (2), (3) and (4) will apply to captains who obtain a special certificate in the promotion examination to major

Conditions to be fulfilled.

866 To be eligible to attend any examination for promotion to captain or major an officer must have attained the rank of lieutenant or captain respectively He must also produce a certificate signed by his C. O to the effect that he has tested the candidate and that he recommends him as fit to present himself for the examination

No candidate may attend a written examination in (b) or (d) until he has passed in subjects (a) or (c) as the case may be

A [illegible] tified by [illegible] ucate, instruc [illegible] field and as [illegible] acter, bearing [illegible]

The certificates in each case must be countersigned by the general officer under whom the officer is serving who will add his remarks

Failure and partial failure

867 *An officer who twice fails in subjects (a) or (c) will not as* a rule be permitted to remain in the service In exceptional cases the Army Council will consider whether an officer shall be given a further opportunity of qualifying

An officer who fails will not be permitted without War Office authority, to present himself for the examination within three months of his failure *

---

* [illegible] in the army or not.

R A M C	Sub head (a) (ii) and (b) (i) and subject (h) These examinations cannot be taken before completing 12 months service
R A V C	Sub head (b) (i) Part II, and subject (i) The examination in subject (i) cannot be taken before completing three years service.

(2) Captain for promotion to rank of Major—

Cavalry	Subjects (c) and (d)
R A	Subjects ( ) and (d)
R E	Subjects (c) and (d)
Infantry	Subjects (c) and (d)
Tank Corps	Subjects (c) and (d)
R A S C	Subjects (c) (d) and (g) A certificate that the candidate has passed *through* the R.A S C School will be accepted in lieu of (g)
R A M C	Sub heads (c) (ii) and (d) (i) and subject (h) These examinations will not take place before the completion of five years service
R A V C	*Sub head (d) (i), Part II and subject (i)* The examination in subject (i) will not take place before the completion of 12 years' service

863 Before promotion an officer will be required in addition to having passed the above tests to have undergone courses and obtained satisfactory certificates from the following schools of instruction — Certificates from Schools of Instruction

(i) *Before promotion to Major*

Cavalry and Infantry—

Qualified at a Small Arms School in rifle bayonet light gun and grenade, as laid down in para 814

Tank Corps—

Qualified in rifle at a Small Arms School

(ii) *Before promotion to Captain*

Cavalry, R A R E, Infantry, Tank Corps and R A S C—

Qualified at an Army School of Education

Tank Corps—

Qualified at a Tank Corps School

When an officer becomes due for promotion before attending the above courses he may be promoted provisionally, provided that he *has not already attended such a course and failed and on the understanding* that he attends a course at the first opportunity and gets a satisfactory certificate —

report of such an
o undergo a course.
ransferred from one
lery to anoth r, he Examinations on transfer.
will be required to obtain the certificate or examination applicable to the new arm or branch before being considered qualified for further promotion.

864. Qualification for admission to the Staff College will be accepted in lieu of the whole of subjects (b) and (d) Staff College entrance.

si n, and issuing his orders briefly, clearly and quickly. The exercise will also deal with the administration and supply of the force and the methods of preserving the health and maintaining

lems con-

y admin-
istration

Part II The administration of discipline and military law

" (ii) Government of the British Empire Imperial military geography.

" (iii) Military history

" (iv) Educational training

" (v) Short essay on a military subject A choice of

Scope. ... us ... se

Written examinations, deduction of marks. ... te ... or ... nt

Field Service Pocket Book. ... all examinations, written and practical, but not for answering oral questions.

Examination for each rank. 881. The subjects of examination for promotion to each substantive rank, up to the rank of major, for each arm or branch of the service,

... certificate that the candidate has passed through the Gunnery Staff Course will be accepted in lieu of (e)

R E. ...	Subjects (a), (b) and (f).
Infantry .	Subjects (a) and (b)
Tank Corps	Subjects (a) and (b).
R A.S.C. ...	Subjects (a), (b) and (g). A certificate that the candidate has passed through the R.A S C. school will be accepted in lieu of (g).

[*Issued with Army Orders for March 1920.*]

King's Regulations Amendments.

The following will be *substituted* for paragraphs 851 to 895 and Appendices XI to XV :—

6.—EXAMINATION OF OFFICERS FOR PROMOTION.

General Instructions.

King's 406

stem staff ding ... lays' ... (paras 873 to 874). — Uniformity of system

855. Brevet rank will not exempt an officer from passing the usual ... the grade ... exemption from ... ce of failure to ... — Brevet rank, provisional promotion, &c.

Examinations of Officers for Promotion up to the rank of Major.*

856. There will be no examination of a 2nd lieutenant for promotion to lieutenant, but a 2nd lieutenant must have received satisfactory reports under paras 138-A and 140, King's Regulations. — Promotion of second lieutenants

857 The professional examination required for promotion will comprise the following subjects — — Subjects for promotion.

Sub- ... ems in

Subj ...

Sub- ... military administration.

" Part II. The administration of discipline and military law.

" ...

" ...

" ...

... remainder of sub-heads of (*d*). Qualification in sub-head (*d*) (i) in these circumstances will not, however, count towards qualification for regimental promotion.

All the technical subjects of Part I will be taken up at the same examination Failure in one technical subject will necessitate re examination in that subject alone failure in more than one technical subject will entail re examination in all

883 The examination in Part II will be conducted under arrangements made by G Os C at times and places most convenient to the command Examination in Part II

884 An officer except in special circumstances, will not be examined in Part II until he has qualified in Part I

885 An officer who fails to pass in Part II will not, except in special cases when War Office authority will be necessary, be allowed to present himself for re examination within 3 months of his failure Failure.

Examination of a Major, R A V C, for Promotion to Lieutenant Colonel

(*See* Appendix XIII)

886 A major of the R A V C, before promotion to lieutenant colonel, will be examined in the subjects laid down in Appendix XIII This examination may be taken up any time after the completion *of three years in the rank of major*

887 Before attending this examination majors of the R A V C will be attached for a period of not less than 3 months to the administrative staff of a command and will be reported upon

888 Th[illegible]

APPENDIX XI

(*Referred to in paras* 857 888)

1 –SYLLABUS OF EXAMINATON OF OFFICERS FOR PROMOTION UP TO THE RANK OF MAJOR, AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE GUIDANCE OF EXAMINING BOARDS

Subjects (a) to [illegible]

SUBJECT (a) **Duties in the Field (Practical and Oral).**

SUB HEAD (a) (i) ***Lieutenants for promotion (except R. A. M. C. and R. A V. C.).***

Consisting of a tactical exercise in the field with [illegible] embracing a knowledge of Cavalry Artillery Infantry and Tank Training Field Service Regulations Map Reading Field Engineering and Military Hygiene

Sub Head (a) (ii) Lieutenants (R. A. M. C. only)

Practical test in the solution of problems in connection with the Army Medical Service, based on the general tactical scheme set in (a) (i) and in questions on map reading

Subject (b) Written Examination.

Lieutenants for promotion to Captain

Sub Head (b) (i) One paper in two parts

Part I—Organisation, administration equipment and care of troops in barracks and the field Marks allotted, 200

Part II—The administration of discipline and military law Marks allotted 100

Time allowed 3 hours for the whole paper

Part I

A detailed knowledge for both peace and war of the organization administration equipment terms of service and pay of the candidate's unit.

A knowledge of the methods for preserving the health and maintaining the moral of the men

A general knowledge of the following subjects —

The titles and general contents of official publications so as to know roughly what each deals with

The general system of organization and administration of the United Kingdom in peace and war

An outline of the composition of the various larger units up to Division

The constitution and organization of the Reserve Forces and Territorial Army

An outline of the armed forces throughout the Empire

General principles of recruiting, terms of enlistment extension of service, re engagement prolongation of service, transfer and discharge

The regulations for mobilization so far as they affect the candidate's unit

Candidates will be set problems such as the commander of a company or its equivalent unit in other arms may be confronted with in peace or war, e g —

(a) *In peace*

Transfers

Extensions and re engagements (and their effect on the non effective rate, and the provision of drafts)

...afts (the *principles on which the relations between the army at home and the British Army abroad are based*).

...ar.

- Training equipping and taking out a draft
- Proceeding to join a unit in the field.
- Supply of clothing, equipment, food and ammunition in the field
- Evacuation of sick and wounded
- Pay in the field.
- Billets, bivouacs, camps, and their sanitation.
- Damages and requisitions in the field
- Etc, etc.

...hort paper may be demanded limited to two pages on any subject ...ing the organization or administration of the army

...he King's Regulations Pay Warrant and Army Orders 324 and 325 ...919 will be allowed for answering the paper These books and Army ...ers must contain no additions whatever other than amendments ...de by Army Orders

Part II — The administration of discipline and military law

[illegible]

King's Regulations Section II, paras 93 114 Section VI, paras 217 237 Section VIII, Section X, paras 905 992, 1004 1008, 1025-1034 1130-1170, 1275 1331, 1347 1371 Section XII, paras 1688 1764 Section XIV, paras 1841 1864 1866 1879, 1926-1928 Appendix VIII

Royal Warrant: Parts 1 and 2 Part 3, Articles 289 292 [illegible] 531, 634 637, 681 694 Part 5, Articles 740, 754 765, [illegible] Part 6, Articles 806—811, 967-974, 977 988, 1000 1121, [illegible] 1198, 1221 1241, 1275-1291.

Army Orders 324 and 325 of 1919.

Suspension of Sentences Act

The Manual of Military Law, King's Regulations Pay Warrant and Army Orders 324 and 325 of 1919 will be allowed for answering military law papers

These books and Army Orders may not contain any additions whatever other than amendments made by Army Orders

Sub head (b) (ii) Imperial Military Geography.

One paper

Time allotted, 3 hours,

Marks allowed, 300

The geography of the Empire including the military importance of its climates natural resources, physical features communications and frontiers and the general influence of foreign States on British strategy

Sub head (b) (iii) Military History.

One paper

Time allowed 3 hours

Marks allotted, 300

The paper will require a general knowledge of the outline of the campaign and a study of the strategy and tactics employed during the period

The object of the paper is to illustrate the principles laid down in our manuals by [illegible]

[illegible] they would be applied at the present time

It is not necessary that candidates should commit to memory a number of dates and the exact strength and composition of the forces engaged

The special campaign selected will be notified in Army Orders for January and July each year

Sub head (b) (iv) Tactics, embracing a knowledge of Map Reading and Field Engineering (to include working out simple tactical problems on paper and maps)

One paper

Time allowed 3 hours

Marks allotted, 500

The paper (including combined problems and questions) will be set to test the candidate's ability in applying his knowledge of the subject matter contained in—

Field Service Regulations, Parts I and II

Manual of Field Engineering

Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching

Training Manuals of the various arms

Manual of Military Hygiene

Manual of Sanitation in its application to military life

SUBJECT (c) **Duties in the Field (Practical and Oral).**

SUB HEAD (c) (i) **Captains, for Promotion to Major (except R.A.M.C. and R.A.V.C.).**

Consisting of a tactical exercise in the field without troops, embodying the employment of a mixed force of all arms, *e.g.*, a troop of cavalry, a battery of artillery two sections engineers, an infantry battalion, a machine gun platoon and a section of tanks and of such a nature as to test the candidate's capabilities of appreciating a situation making a definite decision, and issuing his orders briefly, clearly and quickly. The exercise will also deal with the administration and supply of the force and the methods of preserving the health and maintaining the moral of the troops.

SUB HEAD (c) (ii) **(R.A.M.C. Officers only) Practical Test in Map Reading and Problems connected with (c) (i)**

SUBJECT (d) **Written Examination**

Captains, for Promotion to Major

SUB HEAD (d) (i) **One paper in two parts**

Part I.—Organization, administration, equipment and care of troops in barracks and the field. Marks allotted, 200

Part II.—The administration of discipline and military law. Marks allotted, 100

Time allowed, 3 hours for the whole paper.

Part I. Same syllabus as (b) (i), Part I.

Candidates will be expected to apply principles to concrete cases which may fall to the duty of a commanding officer, *e.g.*,

(*a*) *In peace.*

Office routine, official correspondence, messing, canteens regimental funds and institutes, barrack damages, mobilization of his unit, duties and responsibilities in regard to hygiene, etc.

(*b*) *In war*

Sources of supply of personnel, material and horses, moral [illegible]

held during hostilities, etc

The King's Regulations Pay Warrant and Army Orders 324 and 325 of 1919 will be allowed for answering the paper These books and Army Orders must contain no additions whatever other than amendments made by Army Orders

Part II Manual of Military Law Chapters I to XIV Army Act Rules of Procedure

King's Regulations [illegible] Section VI, paras 1001 1003, 1017 [illegible], paras 1698 1764 [illegible] Appendix VIII

Royal Warrant Parts 1 and 2 Part 3 Articles 289 306 510 531, 634 637, 691 694 Part 5 Articles 710 759 765 782 785 Part 6 Articles 806 811 967 974, 977 989, 1050 1121, 1135 1139, 1224-1241 1275 1284

Army Orders 324 and 325 of 1919

Suspension of Sentences Act

The Manual of Military Law, King's Regulations Pay Warrant and Army Orders 324 and 325 of 1919 will be allowed for answering all military law papers These books and Army Orders may not contain any additions whatever other than amendments made by Army Orders

Sub head (*d*) (ii) **Development and Constitution of the British Empire Imperial Military Geography**

One paper

Time allowed, 3 hours

Marks allotted, 300

A general outline of the development and constitution of the various parts of the Empire

The geography of the Empire, including the military importance of its climates natural resources, physical features communications and frontiers and the general influence of foreign States on British strategy.

Sub head (*d*) (iii) **Military History.**

One paper

Time allowed 3 hours

Marks allotted, 300

The syllabus for this paper will be the same as for Sub head (*b*) (iii)

Sub Head (d) (iv) Educational Training.

One paper.

Time allowed, 3 hours

Marks allowed, 300.

A knowledge of the purpose of army educational training as set forth in the Manual of Army Educational Training, Parts I and II

A knowledge of the scope and method of the ordinary subjects of education A selection from a list of books, and a certain number of official publications will be prescribed for examination.

A knowledge of the organization of general and vocational training as applied to a unit

Sub-Head (d) (v). **Essay.**

One paper

Time allotted, 2 hours.

Marks allotted, 300.

A short essay on a military subject. A choice of three subjects will be given.

The object of this examination is to test the ability of a candidate in writing a military paper and in expressing his conclusions with conciseness and brevity in a soldierlike style.

Note —Syllabus of examinations—

(e) Artillery for lieutenants to captain

(h) R A. M C subjects, lieutenants to captain and captains to major

(i) R A V. C subjects, lieutenants to captain and captains to major,

are still under revision

Subject (f) **Engineers.**

Lieutenants, for Promotion to Captain.

Technical Examination.

1 Lieutenants will be examined before promotion as to their technical qualifications in field engineering and in construction —

(i) The examination of lieutenants on the British Establi[illegible] be carried out in accordance with the instructions in paragraphs 2 to 13.

(ii) In the case of lieutenants serving on the Indian Establishment, the field engineering and construction tests will be carried out under the orders of the Government of India.

The certificate of having passed the departmental examina

Sub-head (f) (i) Field Engineering Test.

2. For examination in field engineering each officer will work out a project for the carrying out under service conditions of some work in the field such as the restoration or erection of a bridge, the erection of a pier for landing stores, a railway deviation over a river or ravine, the water-supply of a camp for (say) a division, a scheme for entraining or detraining troops at some station, the erection of field works to supplement the permanent works of the land front of a fortress or a project for *points d'appui* in an extended position

3. This project will be set under the direction of the C. R. E. of the candidate and will be divided into two parts, as follows —

(i) The fir ... the ... a ... to ... me

This part will include—

(a) Sketches of the works he proposes to construct and preliminary estimate of the stores ... fficient detail only ... the labour fully ... k by the further

(b) Calculations for such materials only as require it and for which he is indenting in the first case.

(c) An estimate of the greatest number of men (with their trades) which he can usefully employ.

(d) The lowest estimate of the time in which the work can be completed, which is that consistent with absolute safety.

(ii) The second part is intended to test the candidate's ability to organize the labour and to carry out the work in detail and will include—

(e) Detailed drawings of the works included in (a) of first part, with a supplementary list of stores to complete all that are necessary.

(*f*) Calculations for such materials as require it, and are not included in (*b*) of first part.

(*g*) A detailed scheme for the organization of labour.

(*h*) A general account of the order and method in which the work will be carried out

(*i*) A closer estimate of time than that given in (*d*) of first part

4 The first part will be carried out entirely in the field the time allowed, exclusive of journeys to and from the site, will vary from one to three hours at the discretion of the officer setting the project

The hour of commencement will be so arranged that the first part will be handed in to the superintending officer about 2 p m or 3 p m.

This officer will then initial the work and return it at once to the candidate, who will proceed to carry out the second part of the project indoors

In the elaboration of the scheme in the second part a candidate may be allowed to make alterations or additions to the scheme originally worked out in the first part in matters of detail only, but the work originally handed in must not be altered.

The whole of the work will be handed in by 9 a m, on the following morning

The Field Service Pocket Book and only such other books as officers would be likely to have available in the field may be used These will be specified by the officer setting the project

On completion of the [illegible]

[illegible]

... of Military Engineering, as members

The commandant will communicate the result to the War Office together with the percentage allotted in each case by the Standing Board.

An officer must obtain 50 per cent. in order to qualify for promotion.

6 The commandant, School of Military Engineering will be regarded as the C R E for the purpose of the tests of officers posted to that school, or to the R. E. Depot, Chatham

Sub-head (f) (ii) Construction Test.

7 All ... hose referred to in para 6 ... arse* in construction at the ... include examinations in the ... examinations will constitute

8 Under War Office authority, lieutenants serving abroad who will not fall due for relief in time to admit of their undergoing the advanced course* before promotion, and others under special and exceptional circumstances, will prepare a barrack project in place of the above examination.

9 This project will consist of the following —

... drawings may be in pencil on squared paper, such details as can be adequately shown by dimensioned hand sketches may be so shown. No special credit will be given for excellence of draughtsmanship.

The des ...

10 Applications from officers to be set a project will be submitted by G Os C to the Secretary, War Office

11 The projects will be set by the standing board of officers at the School of Military Engineer ... sent by the con ... dential cover, to ... culars necessary ... by the C.R E or ...

12 The project must be completed and handed in by the officer within seven days of the date on which it is given to him, during which period he must be struck of all other duties

With the project the officer will furnish a certificate that the whole of the work has been *carried out* without any assistance except from technical books, and that no existing building has been copied.

The *dates* of issue and return will be distinctly noted on the project, and the whole of the papers are to be treated as confidential

13 *Projects*, when completed, will be dealt with in a similar manner to the field engineering projects as laid down in paragraph 6

* For the *present* this advanced course is included in the supplementary class courses at the School of Military Engineering

SUBJECT (g) Army Service Corps Subjects. (For Officers of Royal Army Service Corps only.)

Two papers

Time allowed, 3 hours for each paper

Marks allotted, 400, i e, 200 for each paper.

(i) Supply and Barracks

(ii) Transport.

Books recommended and sources from which information may be obtained

The latest edition of official books are referred to.

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services	Treatise on Military Carriages
Allowance Regulations	King's Regulations
Standing Orders for the R A S C	Handbook for Military Artificers
R A S C Training—All Parts	Field Service Pocket Book
Pay Warrant	Animal Management
Army Orders 324 and 325 of 1919	War Establishments
	Field Service Regulations Parts I and II.

Questions will be asked with a view to illustrate the principles laid down in the above manuals by actual events that have taken place during the late war both in Great Britain and overseas and to test the candidate's knowledge of these principles and his power of applying them

Lieutenants for Promotion to Captain.

Accounts, (supply, barrack and company), correspondence, contracts

Judging supplies of every description

Duties of a R A S C officer in charge of a sub district

Duties of an O C R A S C Company in quarters, on the line of march and in the field.

Method of obtaining supplies and transport in war Formation and working of depots, transport and supply in peace and war.

Construction and carrying capacity of military mechanical and animal draught transport vehicles, harness and saddlery All pack animals and their uses

Embarkation and disembarkation of men, animals and vehicles, including mechanical vehicles Duties on board ship

Convoys, their formation and defence

Duties of supply and transport officers in peace and war

Organization of transport and supply units in peace and war.

Captains, for Promotion to Major

(In addition to above)

Organization of the lines of communication of a force in the field

Organization of different kinds of transport in war.

Formulation of schemes for supply and transport of bodies of troops operating in the field

General duties of an officer administering supply and transport

---

Instructions for the Guidance of Examining Board in Subjects (a) and (c), Practical

1. The object of this examination is to ascertain if an officer is or is not fit practically for promotion to higher rank,

2 (a) A dual responsibility is thrown on the board—on the one hand absolute and impartial fairness to the candidate, and on the other the duty to the State in seeing that no officer is allowed to qualify for a superior command in war unless he shows the knowledge, the quick [illegible]

an important item in the training of the regimental officers of the army on which success in war so largely depends

(b) Questions should not as a rule be set in the examination which could be better or equally well answered in paper (b) or (d) examination.

3 A simple tactical scheme dealing with a small force as laid down in the syllabus and involving several situations will be set by the board

The exercise should involve—

(a) Action of and co operation between the arms

(b) U[illegible]

[illegible] necessary tactical information of the situation or to draw up a reconnaissance report or message

(c) Candidates making up their minds quickly With this in view a time limit will be set for the solution of each problem and question

(d) Candidates issuing clear orders quickly and concisely. These should be both verbal and written In the case of verbal orders candidates should be required to give the actual orders as would be uttered and not a summary

In both cases great attention will be given to the time limit, and written orders even if unfinished will be collected

(e) Candidates' knowledge of t pography and map reading

The following methods for carrying out the map reading test are suggested—

(i) Before going on the ground an ordnance map may be issued to the candidat s and the latter told to write in their notebooks what they may exp ct to see from a point X when looking, say, north, within the range of ordinary field gla es The board should then collect the papers proceed to X and d scuss the ground with the candidates

(ii) Candidates should be tested in setting maps quickly in different ways, judging distances and he gh ts without reference to the scale

(iii) Candidates may be tested in giving directions from a map to a patrol to follow a concealed approach

(iv) Candidates may also be tested in locating their position In all the above tests accuracy and rapidity must play an important part

Officers will be expected to read a map ' at sight '

(f) Problems referring to bivouacs, billeting transport, supply of ammunition suppl es, &c, care of troops, march discipline, military hygiene &c

(g) Cand dates will be asked individually by the board, questions on tactics map reading and field engineering in conn ction with the scheme

4 Answers, however, if given verbally must be crisp, exact, concise and easily intelligible, and any vague or indefinite solutions must be severely criticised

5 It is usually unnecessary to start the scheme with a general and special idea a short narrative should be issued to the cand dates overnight, containing eveything necessary for them to know

It is advisable with a view to making the situation real to consider the force involved as forming a part of a larger force of all arms

As a rule the scale of a map issued to the candidates should be the tactical map of the station

6 The board will work out the problems on the ground previous to the examination, on the g neral lines laid down in Section 21, Training and Manœuvre Regulations

The examination will be carried out by consecutive s tuations, the story being carried on by the issue of short narratives

Problems and questions should usually be handed to the candidates on printed or hectographed slips, but in such cases a member of the board should ensure that all officers have in their imagination a clear picture of the situation, that they can show the probable position of each component of the force they are dealing with, and can explain what it may be expected to be doing at that moment.

The time allowed for each problem should be given in each case All problems will be given on the actual ground

7 All work will be individual The examination may either be conducted by each ... f not m re ... successive ... his method ... placed at ... be considered, and the candidates will be started at intervals and examined in succession ...

... worked out on the ground ... and give reasons for their dispositions.

The board should, for instructional purposes, point out to the candidates the general lines on which they would themselves have dealt with each problem

9 Note books and maps ... with the n. ... Pocket Book ... t will not ... ques tions. ... mploy or to ...

10. Marks will be allotted by the board to each problem in proportion to its relative importance to the tactical scheme Marks will also be allotted to the map reading test

In order to pass, a candidate must obtain in the aggregate of the marks allotted.

In marking, boards should consider chiefly whether the candidate's arrangements would be likely to ensure success on active service.

11. Officers who do not pass will be so informed by the board, and told generally in what respects they have failed

Instructions for the Guidance of Boards appointed to superintend Examinations in the written subjects (b), (e), (g), (h) (Lieutenants), and (d) (g) (h) (Captains); Majors of the R. A. M. C. in Technical subjects, and Majors of the R. A. V. C. in Technical subjects.

1. The examinations will commence on the third Monday in April and the third Monday in October Should Easter Monday or Good Friday fall in the third week in April the examination will commence on the first Monday in that month Candidates, on the first day on which they attend for e ...

2 The order of examination will be as follows—

Day	Hours	Subject
Monday	1430 to 1730	Sub heads (b) (i) and (d) (i)
		Majors R. A. M. C., Army Medical Organization in peace and war
		Majors R. A. V. C., Army Veterinary Organization in peace and war
Tuesday	1000 to 1300	Sub heads (b) (ii) and (d) (ii)
		Sub head (h) (i) Lieutenants, and sub head (i) (i) Lieutenants and Captains
		Majors R. A. M. C., Sanitation and Epidemiology
		Majors R. A. V. C. Sanitation and Epizoology
	1430 to 1730	Sub heads (b) (iii) and (d) (iii)
		Sub head (h) (ii) Lieutenants, sub head (i) (ii) Lieutenants and Captains
		Major R. A. M. C. Medical History, &c. subject 3 (i) to (iii)
		Majors R. A. V. C., Veterinary History
Wednesday	1000 to 1300	Sub heads (b) (iv) and (d) (iv)
		Sub head (i) (iii), Lieutenant and Captains
		Sub Head (h) (iii), Lieutenants.
	1430 to 1730	Sub heads (d) (v) and (e) (i)
		Sub head (i) (iv), Captains
Thursday	1000 to 1300	Sub head (g) (i) and (e) (ii).
	1430 to 1730	Sub-head (g) (ii), and (e) (iii)

3 Whilst under examination candidates are to be placed at least six feet apart, and no officer is to be examined in any subject or sub head except at the time specified above

4 The board will, as indicated in paragraph 1, assign seats to candidates in order of Index Nos Each candidate will occupy the same seat throughout the examination, unless otherwise ordered by the board, who may make any necessary subsequent change.

5 The sealed packets containing the examination papers are not to be opened by the president of the board until the time fixed for the examination in the subject concerned, and then only in the presence of the candidates

6 All the officers constituting the board are to be present during the entire examination Should the number of candidates at any sitting fall below six, the president may dispense with the services of one member They must on no account give any opinion to the candidates as to the meaning or correctness of any word or sentence contained in the examination papers

The answers to Parts I and II of sub-heads (*b*) (*i*) and (*d*) (*i*) will be written separate Army Books 4, and marked accordingly

The answers of officers of the Indian Army to the alternative questions set in sub head (*b*) (*i*) and (*d*) (*i*) and in sub heads (*g*) (*i*) (*g*) (*ii*) (captains S and T Corps), (*h*) (*ii*) and (*h*) (*iii*) (lieutenants I M S) will be written in a separate Army Book 4 and marked accordingly

7 At the [illegible] which any candi[illegible] board will read [illegible] he candidates and [illegible] the cert ficate at [illegible]

8 The Index No assigned to each candidate (paragraph 1) must be recorded plainly upon each A B 4* map or sketch The instruction on the cover of A B 4 must be strictly adhered to.

The name of a candidate under examination must on no account appear on any A B 4 paper, map or sketch handed in by him

9 Candidates should not be permitted to speak to each other or to communicate with any person in the room except with a member of the board, and with that exception, strict silence is to be observed in the examination room

10 Any candidate detected in the examination room in the possession of a book or MS brought with him for his assistance (except the Field Service Pocket Book and the books and Army Orders allowed for the military organization and the military law examination) or in

* The president of the board will ascertain, before the commencement of the examination that a sufficient supply of A B 4 has been sent to the examination room.

copying from the papers of another candidate, or in permitting his own paper to be copied, or in attempting to give or receive assistance of any description, will be disqualified, his examination will be discontinued, and the circumstances reported

11 For examination in sub heads (b) (ii), (b) (iv), and (d) (ii) besides drawing materials and instruments candidates will bring coloured pencils with them

12 Candidates cannot leave the room during the hours of examination without finally giving up their papers No candidate will be allowed to leave within the first half hour, nor will a candidate who arrives after another has left be admitted

13 The examination papers will be distributed and the replies collected by a member of the board at the appointed hours Any candidate however, who may have finished his replies on any subject before the hour named may deliver them to a member of the board

14 At the close of the examination in each subject, the board will [illegible]

These envelopes will then be secured, sealed, and marked as follows —

Rank. (Captain, Lieutenant, Warrant or Non Commissioned Officer) Regular Forces (Major) R A M C (Major) R.A V C or (Field Officer, Captain or Lieutenant) Special Reserve or Territorial Army.

Subject..

Station..

Signature of President of Board..

Each envelope should contain a list of the Index Nos (without names of the candidates whose papers are in it. This list should be signed by a member of the board, but no other papers should be placed in the envelope The captains' papers must not be put in the same envelope as that containing lieutenants' papers The papers of officers of the Indian Army in the alternative questions in sub heads (b) (i) and (d) (i), and in sub-heads (g) (i) (g) (ii) (captains, S. and T Corps), (h) (ii) and [illegible]

The president will not allow the envelopes out of his own possession, but he will, after ascertaining that they are securely fastened and sealed, post them himself to the War Office (except in the case of the papers of

officers of the Indian Army mentioned in para 14, which should be posted to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters India) as soon as possible, after each sitting

15 The pro [illegible] warded to the [illegible] War Office, [illegible]

(i) A certificate that the prescribed order of examination has been [illegible] of the board has been [illegible] and that no candidate [illegible] examination from books or other sources beyond those sanctioned in paragraph 10

(ii) A certificate written and signed by each candidate that he has neither received nor given any assistance during the examination beyond that sanctioned in paragraph 10

(iii) Lists of candidates examined (on A Fs B 2053,* E 620 and E 621), with their signatures and addresses

(iv) The attendance lists

16 The G O C will add a list of officers who have been permitted to withdraw or who have absented themselves from the examination together with the reason in each case

II.—STANDARD OF QUALIFICATIONS.

The proportion of marks required for a 'pass' and for obtaining a "special certificate" will be as follows—

Pass.

Subject (a)	·6 in the aggregate
Subject (b)	·5 in each sub-head
Subject (c)	6 in the aggregate
Subject (d)	5 in each sub-head
Subject (e)	6 in each sub-head 65 in aggregate
Subject (f) (lieutenants)	5 in each sub head
Subject (g)	5 in each sub head
Subject (h) (lieutenants)	·5 in each sub-head
Subject (i)	5 in each sub head

Special Certificate

Cavalry, Infantry and Tank Corps	Passed "Distinguished" at an Army Educational School.
	8 in (a) or (c)
	8 in each sub head of (b) or (d)

* For the present, Form 2053 (S.D -3) will be used in substitution

Artillery ...	... Passed "Distinguished" at an Army Educational School.
	8 in (a) or (c).
	·8 in each sub-head of (b) and (e) or (d) , ·85 in aggregate of (e).
R E ..	.. Passed "Distinguished" at an Army Educational School.
	·8 in (a) or (c).
	·8 in each sub-head of (b) and (f) or (d).
R A S C. .	. Passed "Distinguished" at an Army Educational School
	·8 in (a) or (c).
	8 in each sub-head of (b) and (g) or (d) and (g).

To obtain a special certificate the whole of subject (b) or (d) must be taken at the same examination

9IAO—6,000—18-6-20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th June 1920.

No 33-S Legal and Judicial—Army (Annual) Act.—The Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1920 (10 Geo 5, Ch. 7), was published in the Gazette of India, Part I, Legislative Department Notification No. 61, dated 11th June 1920, and is republished as an annexure to this order.

037866 (A G. 10)

2 The Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1920, brings the Army Act into operation in India for the further period 31st July 1920 to the 31st July 1921, both inclusive.

New section 57-A, Army Act, and the amendment to section 145 of the Army Act introduced by sections 15 and 22 of the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1920, however, came into operation both in the British Isles and elsewhere on the date of the passing of the latter Act, *viz.*, 27th April 1920

3. The following explanatory remarks regarding the more important sections of the Act are published for guidance.

Section 4.—This section makes the necessary alterations in the Army Act in view of the substitution of the rank of "Colonel-Commandant" for the rank of "Brigadier General".

Section 5.—This section abolishes Regimental [illegible] Martial.

Section 6.—This section gives a Court-Martial, [illegible] authority acting under section 46-A of the [illegible] the power to pass upon an officer of His Maj [illegible] Forces, a sentence of "severe reprimand" or [illegible] in addition to a sentence of forfeiture of [illegible] tion.

Section 12—This section gives power to a Court Martial to award a "reprimand" or "severe reprimand" to a warrant officer or non-commissioned officer, either alone or in addition to a sentence of forfeiture of seniority

Section 13—This section fixes the minimum number of members of a General Court-Martial, wherever convened, at five and reduces the number of members who must be not below the rank of Captain from five to four

Section 14—This section provides that a finding of acquittal shall always be pronounced at once in open Court even when the accused is found guilty of other charges

Section 15—This section provides for the perpetuation of the provisions which have been in force during the War for the suspension of a sentence of penal servitude, imprisonment or detention, with a view to the sentence being ultimately avoided altogether if the person on whom it has been passed acquits himself satisfactorily

Detailed instructions on this subject will be issued shortly As stated above, the new section 57 A came into force on the date of the passing of the Act

Section 16—This section enables the Summary of Evidence on the investigation of a charge to be taken on oath

Section 17—Under section 81 of the Army Act a recruit may purchase his discharge at any time within three months of his attestation, upon payment This section raises the sum to be paid from ten to twenty pounds

Section 19—This section entitles a person who has been acquitted by a Court-Martial, and also the next-of-kin of a person who has been tried by Court-Martial and since died to a copy of the Proceedings

Section 20—This section provides for the compulsory attendance at the taking of a Summary of Evidence of civilian witnesses

Section 21—This section enables deductions from pay to be made after due investigation, in cases where barrack damage or loss has been caused by the unit to which a soldier belongs

Section 22—This section provides for an increase in the deduction which may be made from the pay of a soldier for the maintenance of his wife and children and came into force on the date of the passing of the Act

Section 23—This section provides for the punishment of persons who, broadly speaking, are guilty of offences tending to interfere with the performance of their military duty by officers and soldiers, British or Indian, and is applicable to India It will be administered by the ordinary Courts of Criminal Jurisdiction

4 This order and annexure is to be republished in Command, Divisional and Brigade Orders

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg Adjutant-General in India.

11IAO–7072–1 7 20–GCPS

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 83-S., DATED 30TH JUNE 1920.

ARMY AND AIR FORCE (ANNUAL) ACT, 1920.

(10 GEO 5, CH 7)

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS.

CHAPTER 7

AN ACT TO PROVIDE DURING TWELVE MONTHS FOR THE DISCIPLINE AND REGULATION OF THE ARMY AND AIR FORCE, AND TO REPEAL CERTAIN PROVISIONS IN SECTION TWELVE OF THE AIR FORCE (CONSTITUTION) ACT 1917.

[27th April 1920]

WHEREAS the raising or keeping of a standing army within the *United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland* in time of peace, unless it be with the consent of Parliament is against law

of the possessions of His Majesty's Crown and that the whole number of such forces should consist of five hundred and twenty five thousand including those to be employed at the depots in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland for the training of recruits for service at home and abroad but exclusive of the numbers actually serving within His Majesty's Indian possessions

AND WHEREAS under the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, His Majesty is entitled to raise and maintain the air force and it is judged necessary that the whole number of such force should consist of twenty nine thousand seven hundred and thirty, including those employed as aforesaid, but exclusive of the numbers serving as aforesaid and the provisions of the Air Force Act are due to expire at the same dates as the provisions of the Army Act 7 & c. 51

AND WHEREAS ... d necessary for the safety ... defence of the possessions ... Royal Marine forces should be employed in His Majesty's fleet and naval service, under the direction of the Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom or the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral aforesaid

AND WHEREAS the said marine forces may frequently be quartered or be on shore or sent to do duty or be on board transport ships or vessels merchant ships or vessels, or other ships or vessels or they may be under other circumstances in which they will not be subject to the laws relating to the government of His Majesty's forces by sea

AND WHEREAS no man can be forejudged of life or limb, or subjected in time of peace to any kind of punishment within this realm by martial law or in any other manner than by the judgment of his peers and according to the known and est... realm yet, nevertheless, ... all the before mentioned ... military law or to the ... an exact discipline be observed, and that persons belonging to the said forces who mutiny or stir up sedition, or desert His Majesty's service, or are guilty of crimes and offences to the prejudice of good order and military or air force discipline be brought to a more exemplary and speedy punishment than the usual forms of the law will allow :

AND WHEREAS the Army Act and the Air Force Act will expire in the year one thousand nine hundred and twenty on the following days —

(a) In the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man, on the thirtieth day of April, and

(b) Elsewhere, whether within or without His Majesty's dominions on the thirty first day of July

BE IT, THEREFORE enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows —

Short title

1 This Act may be cited as the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1920

Army Act and Air Force Act to be in force for specified times

2 —(1) The Army Act and the Air Force Act shall be and remain in force during the periods hereinafter mentioned, and no longer unless otherwise provided by Parliament (that is to say) —

(a) Within the United Kingdom the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man from the thirtieth day of April one thousand nine hundred and twenty to the thirtieth day of April one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one, both inclusive, and

(b) Elsewhere, whether within or without His Majesty's dominions from the thirty first day of July one tho [illegible] first [illegible] ity-

(2) The Army Act and the Air Force Act, while in force shall apply to persons subject to military law or to the Air Force Act, as the case may be, whether within or without His Majesty's dominions.

(3) A person subject to military law or to the Air Force Act shall not be exempted from the provisions of the Army Act or Air Force Act by reason only that the number of the forces for the time being in the service of His Majesty, exclusive of the marine forces, is either greater or less than the numbers hereinbefore mentioned

Prices in respect of billeting

3 There shall be paid to the keeper of a victualling house for the accommodation provided by him in pursuance of the Army Act or the Air Force Act the prices specified in the First Schedule to this Act

AMENDMENTS OF THE ARMY AND AIR FORCE ACTS

Part I—Amendments of Army Act

References to general officers to include colonels commandant

4 The sections of the Army Act specified in the Second Schedule to this Act shall be amended in the manner shown in the second column of that schedule with a view to including where necessary references to colonels commandant in references to general officers

Abolition of regimental courts martial

5 Regimental courts martial shall be abolished, and accordingly the provisions of the Army Act specified in the Third Schedule to this Act shall be omitted from the Army Act

Amendment of s 180

6 At the end of paragraph (e) of sub section (2) of section one hundred and eighty of the Army Act (which relates to the powers of courts martial in India), the following words shall be added —

"and in addition if the court or authority thinks fit, to be severely reprimanded or reprimanded"

Part II—Amendments of Air Force Act

Amendment of s 46A and s 183

7 At the end of sub section (1) of section forty-six A and of sub section (2) of section one hundred and eighty-three of the Air Force Act the following proviso

shall be inserted :—

"Provided that, where the Air Council in special circumstances so direct, any powers which under this provision may be exercised by an officer of air rank may be exercised by a group captain."

8. In section eighty-four of the Air Force Act (which relates to the re-engagement of airmen) "twenty-four years" shall be substituted for "twenty-one years."

Amendment of s. 84

9.—(1) In section eighty-five of the Air Force Act (which relates to the continuance of service of airmen) the "total period of service for which he has re-engaged under the last preceding section of this Act" shall be substituted for "a total period of twenty-one years' service."

Amendment of s. 85.

(2) In the case of an airman who has re-engaged before the commencement of this Act, section eighty-five of the Air Force Act shall take effect as if it had not been amended by this Act.

10. Sub-section (10) of section one hundred and fifteen of the Air Force Act (which relates to the sale and purchase of horses under a requisition of emergency) shall ... as it applies to ... the word "h... those words occur, there shall be inserted the words "or aircraft."

Amendment of s. 115.

11.—(1) The sections of the Air Force Act specified in the Fourth Schedule to this Act shall be amended in the manner shown in that schedule, in view of the new designations of officers of the air force.

New designations for air-force officers.

(2) Any designation which in the said schedule is required to be substituted for any other designation shall be deemed to ... in any Act, order, ... the passing of this

(3) The following sub-section shall be substituted for sub-section (46) of section one hundred and ninety of the Air Force Act —

"(46) The expression 'air officer' means any officer above the rank of 'group captain'"

Part III —Amendments of Army Act applicable also to the Air Force Act

12.—(1) Section forty-four of the Army Act (which relates to punishments), shall be amended as follows :—

Amendment of ss 44 and 182

(*a*) After paragraph (*m*) there shall be inserted the following new paragraph.—

"(*mm*) In the case of a non-commissioned officer, reprimand or severe reprimand";

(*b*) In proviso (3), after the words "an officer," there shall be inserted the words "or a non-commissioned officer"

(2) Section one hundred and eighty two of the Army Act (which relates to warrant officers) shall be amended as follows :—

In paragraph (*a*) of sub-section two the words "be reprimanded, or severely reprimanded, or to" shall be inserted after the words "by a district court-martial to."

13 In sub-section (8) of section forty-eight of the Army Act (which relates to the constitution of general courts-martial) the words "in the United Kingdom, India, Malta and Gibraltar, of not less than nine, and elsewhere" shall be omitted, and for the word "five" where it last occurs there shall be substituted the word "four."

Amendment of s 48

14. In sub section (3) of section fifty-four (which relates to a finding of acquittal by a court-martial) the words "if it relates to the whole of the offences" shall be omitted where they at present occur, and those words shall be inserted after the words "in open court, and".

Amendment of s 54.

15.—(1) The following section shall be inserted after section fifty-seven of the Army Act.—

Power to suspend sentences

"57A—(1) Where a soldier is sentenced to penal servitude, imprisonment or detention, the confirming authority to whom the sentence is submitted for confirmation may, when confirming the sentence, direct that the soldier be not committed to prison or detention barracks until the orders of a superior military authority have been obtained

"(2) A superior military authority may in the case of any soldier so sentenced—

(a) direct that a committal to prison or detention barracks shall not be issued until his orders have been obtained;

(b) suspend the sentence whether or not the soldier has already been committed to prison or detention barracks.

"(3) Where a sentence of penal servitude, imprisonment or detention is suspended under this section before the soldier has been committed to prison or detention barracks, the soldier if in custody shall be released, and, notwithstanding anything in this Act, the sentence shall not begin to run until the soldier is ordered to be committed to prison or detention barracks under that sentence.

"(4) Where a sentence of penal servitude, imprisonment or detention is suspended under this section after the soldier has been committed to prison or detention barracks, he shall be discharged and the currency of the sentence shall be suspended from the day on which he is released until he is again ordered to be committed to prison or detention barracks under the same sentence.

"(5) Where a sentence has been suspended under this section, the case may at any time, and shall, at intervals of not more than three months, be reconsidered by a competent military authority, and, if on any such reconsideration it appears to the competent

military authority that the conduct of the soldier since his conviction has been such as to justify a remission of the sentence, he shall remit it

"(6) A superior military authority may, at any time whilst a sentence is suspended under this section, order that the soldier be committed to prison or detention barracks, and from the date of such order the sentence shall cease to be suspended

"(7) Where a soldier whilst a sentence on him is so suspended is sentenced to penal servitude, imprisonment or detention for a fresh offence a superior military authority may direct that the two sentences shall either run concurrently or consecutively so, however, that the aggregate term of imprisonment or detention served under two or more sentences of imprisonment or detention shall not exceed two consecutive years provided that, where the sentence for such fresh offence is a sentence of penal servitude then, whether or not that sentence is suspended, any previous sentence of imprisonment or detention which has been suspended shall be avoided

"(8) The powers conferred by this section shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any other powers as to the mitigation, remission, commutation or suspension of sentences conferred by this Act, and a superior military authority under this section shall be an authority having power to mitigate, remit, or commute sentences of penal servitude, imprisonment or detention under subsection (2) of section fifty-seven of this Act

"(9) In this section—

The expression 'superior military authority' means the Army Council and any general officer or colonel commandant whom the Army Council may appoint for the purpose or the officer in chief command of any force employed on active service beyond the seas, and any general officer or colonel commandant whom he may appoint for that purpose,

The expression 'competent military authority' means a superior military authority, or any general or other

officer not below the rank of field officer duly authorised by a superior military authority."

7. (2) This section shall, notwithstanding anything in section fourteen of the Army (Annual) Act, 1904, come into operation, both in the British Islands and elsewhere, on the passing of this Act.

Amendment of s 70

16 At the end of section seventy of the Army Act which empowers His Majesty to make rules of procedure there shall be added the following sub-section —

"(6) The rules as to the investigation of a charge may provide for a written summary of the evidence being taken on oath, and may empower a commanding officer or any officer, before whom he directs such summary to be taken, to administer oaths for that purpose"

Amendment of s 81

17. In section eighty-one of the Army Act (which relates to the power of a recruit to purchase his discharge) "twenty pounds" shall be substituted for "ten pounds"

Amendment of s 104

18. In sub section (1) of section one hundred and four of the Army Act (which relates to the premises liable to billets) the words "inns or hotels (whether licensed or otherwise)" shall be substituted for the words "inns hotels"

Amendment of s 124

19. Section one hundred and twenty-four of the Army Act (which relates to the right of a person tried by a court-martial to a copy of the proceedings) shall be amended as follows:—

(1) After the words "finding and sentence of the court" there shall be inserted the words "or after his acquittal"

(2) The following proviso shall be added at the end of the section —

"Provided that, when any person tried by court-martial dies within the above mentioned period of seven or three years, his next-of-kin shall, within a period of twelve months after his death, have the same right to obtain a copy of the proceedings."

20. At the end of section one hundred and twenty five of the Army Act (which relates to the summoning and privilege of witnesses at courts martial) there shall be added the following sub-section —

Amendment of s 125

"(3) For the purposes of this and the next succeeding section, the expression 'a court-martial' shall be deemed to include an officer taking a written summary of evidence in accordance with rules of procedure made under this Act and references to the president or members of a court martial shall be construed as including references to such officer"

21. The following sub-section shall be inserted after sub-section (4) of section one hundred and thirty eight of the Army Act (which relates to penal stoppages from ordinary pay of soldiers) —

Amendment of s 138

"(4A) The share he is required to contribute as belonging to a unit towards compensation for barrack damage which after due investigation, to be held in the manner provided in the King's Regulations appears to have been occasioned by the wilful act or negligence of a person or persons who can not be identified, belonging to the unit, during the period while such unit was in occupation

"For the purposes of this paragraph, the expression 'barrack damage' means damage to or loss or destruction of any premises in which soldiers are quar [illegible] tures fur- [illegible] hereto, and [illegible] unit —"

22—(1) Sub section (2) of section one hundred and forty-five of the Army Act (which relates to the liability of a soldier to maintain his wife and children) shall be amended as follows —

Amendment of s 145

The words from "where the soldier is a Warrant Officer (Class I)" to the end of the sub section inclusive

shall be omitted, and the following words shall be inserted instead thereof —

"where the soldier is a Warrant Officer (Class I) not holding an honorary commission—in respect of a wife or children, four shillings and in respect of a bastard child, three shillings,

'where the soldier is a Warrant Officer (Class II) not holding an honorary commission, or a non commissioned officer who is not below the rank of sergeant—in respect of a wife or children, two shillings and sixpence, and in respect of a bastard child, one shilling and sixpence,

'in the case of any other soldier—in respect of a wife or children one shilling and sixpence, and in respect of a bastard child one shilling"

(2) Where an order had before the coming into operation of this section, been made under section one hundred and forty five of the Army Act authorising deductions from pay, a further order may be made increasing the amount of the deduction to be made after the coming into operation of this section under the former order up to the limit authorised by this Act

7. ( ) This section shall, notwithstanding anything in section fourteen of the Army (Annual) Act 1 04, come into operation, both in the British Isles and elsewhere, on the passing of this Act

Penalty for interference with military duties etc

23 The following section shall be inserted after section one hundred and fifty-three of the Army Act .—

"153-A Any person who in the United Kingdom or elsewhere (a) wilfully obstructs, impedes, or otherwise interferes with any officer or soldier in the execution of his duties, or

(b) wilfully produces any disease or infirmity in or maims or injures, any man whom he knows to be a

soldier with a view to enabling such man to avoid military service, or

(c) with the intent of enabling a soldier to render himself, or induce the belief that he is, permanently or temporarily unfit for service, supplies to or for such soldier any drug or preparation calculated or likely to render him or lead to the belief that he is permanently or temporarily unfit for service;

shall be liable on summary conviction, to a term of imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds, or to both such imprisonment and fine."

Amendment of s 158

24. At the end of sub-section (1) of section one hundred and fifty-eight of the Army Act (which relates to liability to military law) the following words shall be added: "and the limitation of time imposed by this proviso shall not apply in the case of a person who has been attached to or seconded for service with His Majesty's military forces and has ceased to be subject to military law by reason only of the termination of such attachment or seconding."

Application of Part III to air force

25 References in this Part of this Act to the Army Act shall be deemed to include references to the Air Force Act, and this Part of this Act shall, in its application to the air force, have effect subject to any of the general modifications set out in Part I, of the Second Schedule of the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, which apply, and also the following modifications.— 7 & 8 c. 5

For references to—	There shall be substituted references to—
"general officer"	"general or air officer"
"general officer or colonel commandant"	"general or air officer"
"field officer"	"squadron leader"
"army services"	"air force services"

For references to—	There shall be substituted references to—
"section fourteen of the Army (Annual) Act, 1904"	"this Act"
"His Majesty's military forces" ..	"the air force"
"military law"	"this Act"

REPEAL OF ENACTMENTS, ETC.

o 5. 26 The provisions of section twelve of the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, and the other enactments specified in the Fifth Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent mentioned in the third column of that schedule.

Repeal

Provided that —

(a) nothing in the repeal of the provisions of section twelve of the Air Force (Constitution) Act 1917, shall affect the application of those provisions to amendments of the Army Act made before the passing of this Act, and

(b) any sentence in force at the date of the commencement of this Act which has been suspended, under the provisions of any enactment repealed by this Act shall be deemed to have been suspended under section fifty-seven A of the Army Act.

27. Amendments of the Air Force Act contained in this or any other Act continuing the Air Force Act shall come into operation in any place as from the date from which the Air Force Act is by this or such other Act continued in that place.

Date on which amendments to Air Force Act are to come into operation

SCHEDULES

First Schedule

Sect

Accommodation to be provided	Maximum Price
Lodging and attendance for soldier where meals furnished	Ten pence per night
Breakfast as specified in Part I of the Second Schedule to the Army and Air Force Acts	Ten pence each
Dinner as so specified	Two shillings
Supper as so specified	Six pence
Where no meals furnished, lodging and attendance and candles, vinegar, salt and the use of fire, and the necessary utensils for dressing and eating his meat	Ten pence
Stable room and ten pounds of oats, twelve pounds of hay, and eight pounds of straw per day for each horse	Three shillings per day
Stable room without forage	Six pence per day
Lodging and attendance for officer	Three shillings per night

NOTE —An officer shall pay for his food

SECOND SCHEDULE.

AMENDMENTS RELATING TO COLONELS COMMANDANT.

Section.	How to be amended.
ss. 43 and 46 (1) ..	After "general officer" there shall be inserted "or colonel commandant."
s. 46A (1)	After "general officer" where those words first occur there shall be inserted "or colonel commandant."
ss. 46A *(5),* 73 *(3),* 74 *(1),* 177, 183 (2), and 185 (2), (3) and (4)	After "general officer" there shall be inserted "or colonel commandant."

s. 5.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

PROVISIONS TO BE OMITTED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOLITION OF REGIMENTAL COURTS-MARTIAL.

Section 47.

Section 54 (1) (*a*).

In section 182 (1) the words "nor tried by regimental court-martial."

In section 184 (1) the words "other than a regimental court-martial."

In section 184 (2) the words "or by a regimental court-martial."

SUBSTITUTION OF NEW DESIGNATIONS

The sections of the Air Force Act mentioned in the following table shall be amended by the substitution of the designations set out in the third column for those set out in the second column.

Section of Act	Former Designation	Present Designation to be substituted
43	"Captain" wherever that word occurs.	"flight lieutenant"
	"prescribed general officer"	"prescribed officer"
46 (1)	"field officer"	"squadron leader"
	"a general officer"	"an air or general officer."
46A (1)	"field officer"	"squadron leader."
	"general officer authorised	"air officer authorised"
	"officer (not under the rank of Major General)	"air force officer of air rank"
46A (5)	"a general officer" ..	"an air or general officer
48	"captain wherever that word occurs"	"flight lieutenant"
48 (7)	"a field officer"	"an officer of or above the rank of squadron leader."
48 (9)	"field officer" where that word first occurs	"squadron leader"
	"a field officer" where that word occurs the second time	"an officer of or above the rank of squadron leader"
49 (1) (c)	"captain"	"flight lieutenant"

Section of Act.	Former Designation.	Present Designation to be substituted.
54 (1) (*d*)	"general field or flag officer".	"officer (not being below the rank of squadron leader, flag officer or field officer)."
73 (3)	"prescribed general officer"	"prescribed officer."
74 (1)	"general officer" ...	"air officer."
108A (1)	"general or field officer"	"officer not below the rank of squadron leader."
115 (1)	"general or field officer"	"officer not below the rank of squadron leader"
122 (1) (c) and (e)	"degree of field officer"...	"rank of squadron leader."
122 (1) proviso.	"field officer" in both places where those words occur.	"squadron leader."
	"degree of captain" ...	"rank of flight lieutenant."
122 (6)	"a field officer" ...	"squadron leader."
123 (1) (*b*)	"captain"	"flight lieutenant."
154	"general" wherever that word occurs.	"air."
172	"general or other" in both places where those words occur.	"air or other"
173	"captain"	"flight lieutenant"
177	"general officer" ...	"air officer."
179A (2) (*d*)	"general or other" wherever those words occur.	"air or other."
182 (4)	"captain" ...	"flight lieutenant."
183 (2)	"any general or flag officer."	"any air, general or flag officer."
184 (2)	"general or other" wherever those words occur.	'air or other.'
189	"general officer" wherever those words occur.	"air officer."

FIFTH SCHEDULE.

Sectio

REPEALS.

Session and Chapter	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
5 Geo 5, c 23	The Army (Suspension of Sentences) Act, 1915.	The whole Act.
5 and 6 Geo. 5, c 103	The Army (Suspension of Sentences) Amendment Act, 1915.	The whole Act.
7 and 8 Geo 5, c 51	The Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917.	Sub sections (2) and (3) of section twelve and in subsetion (4) of section twelve the words "the Army Act or" wherever those words occur and the words from "but as respects" to "as aforesaid."
9 Geo. 5, c. 15	The Naval, Military and Air Force Service Act, 1919.	Sub-section (3) of section two.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

11 IAO—7072—1-7-20—GCPS

Section of Act.	Former Designation.	Present Designation to be substituted.
54 (1) (d)	"general field or flag officer".	"officer (not being below the rank of squadron leader, flag officer or field officer)"
73 (3)	"prescribed general officer"	"prescribed officer"
74 (1)	"general officer" ...	"air officer."
108A (1)	"general or field officer"	"officer not below the rank of squadron leader"
115 (1)	"general or field officer"	"officer not below the rank of squadron leader"
122 (1) (c) and (e)	"degree of field officer"..	"rank of squadron leader"
122 (1) proviso	"field officer" in both places where those words occur.	"squadron leader"
	"degree of captain" ...	"rank of flight lieutenant"
122 (6)	"a field officer" ...	"squadron leader"
123 (1) (b)	"captain"	"flight lieutenant"
154	"general" wherever that word occurs	"air"
172	"general or other" in both places where those words occur.	"air or other"
173	"captain"	"flight lieutenant"
177	"general officer" ...	"air officer."
179A (2) (d)	"general or other" wherever those words occur	"air or other"
182 (4)	"captain" ..	"flight lieutenant"
183 (2)	"any general or flag officer"	"any air, general or flag officer"
184 (2)	"general or other" wherever those words occur	"air or other"
189	"general officer" wherever those words occur.	"air officer"

FIFTH SCHEDULE.

REPEALS.

Session and Chapter	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
5 Geo 5, c 23	The Army (Suspension of Sentences) Act, 1915	The whole Act.
5 and 6 Geo 5, c 103	The Army (Suspension of Sentences) Amendment Act, 1915.	The whole Act.
7 and 8 Geo 5, c 51	The Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917.	Sub sections (2) and (3) of section twelve and in subsetion (4) of section twelve the words "the Army Act or" wherever those words occur and the words from "but as respects" to "as aforesaid."
9 Geo. 5, c. 15	The Naval, Military and Air Force Service Act, 1919	Sub-section (3) of section two.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg. Adjutant-General in India

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th July 1920

No 34 S Family allotments.—Officers.—With reference to Special India Army Order No 22-S, dated 5th April 1920, and in partial supersession of Army Instruction (India), No 797 dated 16th September 1919, it has been decided with the approval of the Secretary of State, that —

M A G's u offcl Case 1970 A N, dted 17th June 1920

(a) the Home allotments of officers serving with the North-West Frontier Operations should cease after payments due on 1st July from pay for June 1920 are made,

(b) the Home allotments of officers serving in Persia, including those serving with the South Persia Rifles, will cease after payments due on 1st August from pay for July 1920 are made, and

(c) the Home and Indian allotments of officers serving with the Black Sea Force will continue for the present

2 The Indian allotments in the cases of (a) and (b) will continue to be paid through Government channels as at present

(To be reproduced in Divisional, Brigade and Force orders)

H. I COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg Adjutant General in India

1ZIAO—7092—6 7 20—GCPS

7 Risaldar Labh Singh, I D S M, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400.—

8 Risaldar Munsabdar Khan, M C, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse). An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

9 Risaldar-Major Fazal Hussain, Bahadur, I O M, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse). Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

10 Ressaidar Badlu Singh, V C, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers (*Deceased*) Heir—Chotan Singh (Son) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

11 Ressaidar Boor Singh M C, 16th Cavalry Land of the annual cash value of Rs 100

12 Risaldar Major Prem Singh, Bahadur, 20th Deccan Horse Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

13 Risaldar Major Sundar Singh, M C, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

14 Risaldar (Pensioner) Kunda Singh, Sardar Bahadur, I O M I D S M, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

15 Risaldar Kishen Singh, M C, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry Frontier Force) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

16 2nd Lieutenant Hissam ud-Din Khan, Bahadur, I D.S M, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

17 Risaldar Sher Singh, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

18 Risaldar Balwant Singh, I O M, I D S M, 27th Light Cavalry Land of the annual cash value of Rs 100 or an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

19 Jemadar Gobind Singh, V C, 28th Light Cavalry Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

20 Risaldar-Major Chanda Singh, Bahadur, I D S.M, 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400.

21. Risaldar Hyat Ali Beg, Bahadur, I O M, 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse) An assignment of land revenue of Rs. 600 per annum

22 Risaldar Kabul Singh, I O M, I D S.M, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

23. Risaldar-Major (Pensioner) Santa Singh, Bahadur, I O M 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry. Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

24 Jemadar Pem Singh, I O M, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse (*Deceased*) Heir—Mussammat Indar Kunwad (Widow) An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

25 *Risaldar Sadiq Muhammad Khan, Bahadur, I O M*, 36th Jacob's Horse Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

26 Risaldar Major Bagga Singh, Bahadur, 36th Jacob's Horse Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400.

27 Risaldar (Pensioner) Dilawar Khan, Bahadur, I O M, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

28. Risaldar-Major Amar Singh, Bahadur, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse. Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

29 Risaldar-Major Ali Sher Khan, I D S M, 42nd Cavalry Regiment Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

30 Ressaidar Abdullah Khan, I O M, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry, (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (*Deceased*) Heir—Mussammat Roshnai (Widow) An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

CORPS OF GUIDES INFANTRY.

31. Subadar-Major Man Bir Thapa, I O M, 1st Battalion Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Infantry (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's). An assignment of land revenue of Rs. 600 per annum

32 Subadar Afzal, 1st Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Infantry (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) An assignment of land-revenue of Rs 600 per annum

33 Subadar Ahmad Khan, I D S M, 2nd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Infantry (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

34 Subadar Major Bahadur Khan, Bahadur, 2nd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Infantry (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

ARTILLERY

35 Subadar (Temporary Subadar Major) Chanda I O M, 21st Kohat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

36 Subadar (Temporary Subadar-Major) Santa Singh, Bahadur, I D S M, 22nd Derajat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

37 Subadar-Major and Honorary Captain Fateh Din, Sardar Bahadur, I D S M, 23rd Peshawar Mountain Battery (Frontier Force) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

38 Jemadar Muhammad Bakhsh, Bahadur, I O M, 26th Jacob's Mountain Battery Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

39 Subadar-Major (Pensioner) Sher Baz Bahadur, I O M, 27th Mountain Battery Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

40 Subadar Wazir Singh Bahadur, I D S M, 43rd Mountain Battery Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400.

41 Subadar Kishan Singh I D S M, 45th Mountain Battery Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

SAPPERS AND MINERS

42 Subadar Ram Rup Singh, Bahadur, I O M, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

43 Subadar Fazal Shah, Bahadur, I D S M, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

44 Subadar Gauri Shankar Dube Bahadur, M C, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

45 Subadar Major Mitr Din, Sardar Bahadur, I D S M, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

46 Subadar Yakhuddin, Bahadur, I D S M, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

47 Jemadar Nausher Khan, I O M, I D S M, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

48 Subadar Alam Khan Bahadur, I O M, I D S M, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

49 Subadar Abdul Aziz Khan Bahadur, I D S M, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

50 Subadar Nimat Ullah Khan, Bahadur, I D S M, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

51. Jemadar Sawan Singh, I O M, I D S M, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400.

52. Subadar Sultan, Bahadur, I D S M., 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum.

53 Subadar (Pensioner) Habibullah Khan, Sardar Bahadur, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners An assignment of land revenue of Rs. 600 per annum

54 Subadar Anthony, M C, I D S M, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400 or an assignment of land revenue of Rs. 600 per annum

55 Subadar Burland, Bahadur, I O M, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

56 Subadar Joseph, Bahadur, I D S M 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

57 Subadar Malla Singh, Bahadur, M C, I O M, 3rd Sappers and Miners Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

58 Subadar Muhammad Din, I O M, 3rd Sappers and Miners Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

59. Jemadar Gurmukh Singh I O M, 3rd Sappers and Miners Land of the annual cash value of Rs. 400

60 Subadar-Major Firoz Ali, Bahadur, I O M, 3rd Sappers and Miners Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

61 Subadar Ramsami Naidu, I O M, 3rd Sappers and Miners (*Deceased*) Heir—Mussammat Manku (Widow) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

62 Subadar Liyakat Ali I O M, 3rd Sappers and Miners Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400 or an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

63 Subadar Sher Baz, Bahadur, I D S M, Railway Battalion, Sappers and Miners An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

SIGNAL COMPANIES

64 Subadar Dharam Singh, I D S M, 18th Divisional Signal Company Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

65 Subadar Mehr Bakhsh, Bahadur, I D S M 31st Divisional Signal Company. Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

66 Subadar Lehru, Bahadur, 34th Divisional Signal Company. Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

67 Subadar Murugesan, I D S M, 34th Divisional Signal Company Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400 or an assignment of land revenue of Rs. 600 per annum

MACHINE GUN CORPS

68 Subadar Amar Singh I D S.M, Machine Gun Corps Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

INFANTRY

69 Subadar Pahlad Singh, I D S M, 1-2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400.

70 Subadar-Major Lokhnath Singh, I O M, 1-2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

71 Subadar-Major (Pensioner) Gangaparshad Sukul, Bahadur, 1-3rd Brahmans Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400 or an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

72 Subadar-Major Wahid Ali Khan, Bahadur, I O M, 1-5th Light Infantry Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

73 Subadar-Major Lakhi Ram, M C, I D S M, 1-6th Jat Light Infantry Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

74 Subadar-Major Dalpat Singh, Bahadur, I O M, 1-6th Jat Light Infantry Land of the annual cash value of Rs. 400.

75 Subadar-Major (Pensioner) Shumbar Singh, Bahadur, I O M, 1-7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs. Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

76 Subadar-Major Govind Singh, Sardar Bahadur, 1-9th Bhopal Infantry Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

77 Subadar Sher Muhammad Khan, I D S M, 1-9th Bhopal Infantry. Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

78 Subadar Jaswant Singh, I D S M 14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs (*Deceased*) Heir—Nanda (Mother) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

79 Subadar Ghamna Singh, 14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

80 Subadar Phuman Singh, Bahadur, I O M I D S M, 1 15th Ludhiana Sikhs Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

81 Subadar Hayat Khan I D S M, 1 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment) An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

82 Subadar Major Isar Singh Bahadur, 1 19th Punjabis Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

83 Subadar Major Mota Singh 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

84 Subadar Kashmir Singh 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

85 Subadar Major Man Singh Sardar Bahadur 1-23rd Sikh Pioneers Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

86 Subadar Major Mota Singh, Bahadur, I D S M, 2 23rd Sikh Pioneers Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

87 Subadar Chanda Singh Bahadur 2 23rd Sikh Pioneers Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

88 Subadar Gul Akbar Sardar Bahadur, M C, I D S M, 24th Punjabis Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

89 Subadar Major Mir Akbar, Bahadur I D S M, 1 27th Punjabis An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

90 Subadar-Major (Pensioner) Khushal Singh Sardar Bahadur 2-27th Punjabis Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

91 Subadar Tara Singh, M C 2 27th Punjabis Land of the annual cash value f Rs 400

92 Subadar Major Man Singh, M C 29th Punjabis Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

93 Subadar Udham Singh I D S M, 29th Punjabis (*Deceased*) Heir—Ranjit Singh (Son) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

94 Subadar Kharak Singh, Bahadur, I O M, 1-32nd Sikh Pioneers Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

95 Subadar Wasawa Singh, Sardar Bahadur, I O M, I D S M, 1-32nd Sikh Pioneers Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

96 Subadar-Major Hukm Singh Bahadur I D S M 2 32nd Sikh Pioneers Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

97 Subadar Sher Singh, Bahadur, I D S M, 2 32nd Sikh Pioneers Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

98 Subadar Major Bahadur Khan, I O M, 1 33rd Punjabis (*Deceased*) Heir—Abdul Rahman (Son) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

99 Subadar Major Attar Khan Sardar Bahadur, I O M, 1 33rd Punjabis Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

100 Subadar Major Natha Singh, Sardar Bahadur, I O M, 1 34th Sikh Pioneers Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

101 Subadar Major Jwala Singh Sardar Bahadur, I O M, 1 34th Sikh Pioneers Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

102 Subadar Major Maghar Singh Bahadur I O M, I D S M 3 34th Sikh Pioneers Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

103 Jemadar Bir Singh, I O M 1-35th Sikhs Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

104 Jemadar Mula Singh, I D S M, 1-35th Sikhs (*Deceased*) Heir—Mussammat Bhagdai (Widow) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

105 Subadar Thakur Singh, M C, I D S M, 36th Sikhs (*Deceased*) Heir—Mussammat Basant Kaur (Widow) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400 or an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum.

106 Subadar-Major Bhag Singh, Bahadur, I O M, 37th Dogras Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

107 Subadar-Major Chagar Singh, Bahadur, 37th Dogras Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

108. Subadar Narsinghu, M C, 38th Dogras Land of the annual cash value of Rs. 400

109. Subadar-Major Unkar Chand, Bahadur, 38th Dogras Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

110. Subadar Darwan Sing Negi, V C, 1-39th Garhwal Rifles Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

111 Subadar-Major Nain Sing Gurung, Bahadur, M C, 2-39th Garhwal Rifles Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

112 Subadar Bir Sing Danu I O M, I.D S M, 2-39th Garhwal Rifles Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

113 Subadar-Major Sundar Singh, Sardar Bahadur, I O M., 45th Rattray's Sikhs Land of the annual cash value of Rs. 400.

114 Subadar-Major Habibullah Khan, Bahadur, I D S M, 46th Punjabis Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

115 2nd-Lieutenant Mit Singh, M C, I D S M, 47th Sikhs An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

116 2nd-Lieutenant Thakur Singh, Bahadur, M C, 47th Sikhs An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

117. Subadar-Major Dula Singh, Bahadur, 1-48th Pioneers Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

118 Subadar Lehna Singh, Bahadur 1-48th Pioneers Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400.

119 Subadar Akbar Khan, I D S M., 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

120 Subadar Labh Singh Bahadur, I D S M, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

121 Subadar Sher Singh, Bahadur, 1-56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force) An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

122 Jemadar Bishan Singh, I O M, I D S M, 1-56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force). Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

123 Subadar-Major Arsla Khan, Sardar Bahadur, M C, I O M 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

124 Subadar Indar Singh, M C, I.D S M, 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force) An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

125 Subadar Muhammad Arbi Khan, I O M, 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

126 Subadar-Major Nasir Khan, Sardar Bahadur, I.O M, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

127 Subadar Gauri Charan, Bahadur, I O M, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

128 Subadar-Major Lachman Singh, Bahadur, I D S M, 1-67th Punjabis Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

129 Subadar-Major Jagandar Singh, Bahadur, I O M, 1-69th Punjabis Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

130. Subadar-Major Ramana, I D S.M, 1-75th Carnatic Infantry An assignment of land revenue of Rs. 600 per annum

131 Subadar-Major Hussain Shah, I O M, I D S M, 1-76th Punjabis Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400.

132 Subadar-Major Madurai, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

133 Subadar Saida Khan, Bahadur, 1-89th Punjabis Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

134 Subadar-Major Sundar Singh, Bahadur, 1 89th Punjabis Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

135 Subadar-Major Iman Din, Bahadur, 90th Punjabis Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

136 Subadar Mula Singh, I O M, 90th Punjabis Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

137 Subadar-Major Thakur Singh, Bahadur, 1-91st Punjabis (Light Infantry) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

138 Subadar-Major Farman Ali, Sardar Bahadur, M C, I O M, I D S M, 92nd Punjabis Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

139 Subadar Harnam Singh, M.C, 93rd Burma Infantry Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

140 Subadar-Major Muhammad Bakhsh Bahadur, I O M, 93rd Burma Infantry (*Deceased*) Heir—Mussammat Barkate (Widow) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

141 Subadar Major Kanhaiya, Bahadur, I O S M, 1-97th Deccan Infantry Land of the annual cash value of Rs. 100

142 Subadar-Major Martand Rao Mohite' Bahadur, 1-101st Grenadiers Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400 or an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

143. Subadar Ahmed Din, I O M, I D S M, 1-101st Grenadiers Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

144 Subadar Jiwan Khan M C, 2-101st Grenadiers An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

115. Subadar-Major Hasan Muhammad, Bahadur, 104th Wellesley's Rifles Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400.

146. Subadar Mukh Ram, I O.M., 104th Wellesley's Rifles An assignment of land revenue of Rs. 600 per annum.

147 Subadar Sharif, Bahadur, 106th Hazara Pioneers' Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400.

148 Subadar-Major Labh Singh, Bahadur, I.D S M., 1-107th Pioneers. Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

149 Subadar-Major Ala Singh, M.C, 2-107th Pioneers Land of the annual cash value of Rs 100.

150 Subadar-Major Balkrishna Rao, Sardar Bahadur, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry. Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400 or an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

151 Subadar-Major Shaikh Yasin, Bahadur, I D.S.M, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry. An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum.

152. Subadar Mirchi Singh, 1-112th Infantry. (*Deceased*) Heir—Name not yet available. An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum.

153 Subadar-Major Mahadeorao Khanvilkar, Bahadur, I O M., 114th Mahrattas. (*Deceased*). Heir—Mussammat Anandee (Widow). Land of the annual cash value of Rs. 400 or an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum.

154 Subadar Ram Chandra Bhosle, I.O M, 114th Mahrattas Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400 or an assignment of land revenue of Rs. 600 per annum.

155 Subadar-Major Mahadeorao Sondkar, Sardar Bahadur I.D S M., 116th Mahrattas. An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum.

156 Subadar Mahadeorao Nalaude, I O.M., 1-117th Mahrattas Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400 or an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

157. Subadar (Pensioner) Unad Singh, I O M, 1-119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment) An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

158 Subadar-Major Khitab Gul Sardar Bahadur, I O M 120th Rajputana Infantry Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400.

159 Subadar-Major Bhura Ram, I.O M, I D S.M., 1-123rd Outram's Rifles An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

160. Subadar Harnath Singh M C, I O M, 1-123rd Outram's Rifles An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

161 Subadar-Major Bhagwan Singh, M C, 2-124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

162 Subadar-Major Mehdi Khan, I.D.S.M, 3-124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

163 Subadar-Major Nizam-ud-din, Bahadur, I O M, I D S M, 1-125th Napier's Rifles Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

164 Subadar (Pensioner) Gulzada, Sardar Bahadur, 126th Baluchistan Infantry An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

165 Subadar Labh Singh, I O M, 126th Baluchistan Infantry Land of the annual cash value of Rs. 400

166 Jemadar Ganda Singh, I O M, 1-128th Pioneers. Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

167. Subadar (Pensioner) Tukaram Jadhow, I D S M, 1-128th Pioneers. Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400 or an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

168 Subadar-Major Zaman Khan, Bahadur, M C, 1-129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

169 Subadar-Major Multan Singh, I.O M, 1-150th Indian Infantry. Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400 or an assignment of land revenue of Rs. 600 per annum.

170 Subadar Shibu 2 151st Sikh Infantry Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

171 Subadar-Major Shah Nawaz Khan 2-152nd Punjabis Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

172 Subadar Muhammad Khan, M C, 3-152nd Punjabis Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

173 Subadar Major Ganga Ram Singh, I O M, 2-154th Indian Infantry An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

174 Subadar Kalu Gurung Bahadur, I O M, 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment) An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

175 Subadar-Major Tulsiram Gharti, Bahadur, M C, 1 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Regiment) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

176 Subadar Major Sarabjit Gurung Bahadur, M C, 1 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Regiment) Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

177 2nd-Lieutenant Bhim Sing Thapa, M C, I O M, 2 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

178 Subadar Arjan Sing Thapa I O M, 2-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

179 Subadar Major Bahadur Thapa, I O M, 3-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

180 Subadar-Major Kharak Sing Rana, M C, I O M, 4-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

181 Subadar Dhanlal Gurung, M C 1-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force) An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

182 Subadar-Major Gambir Sing Pun, Bahadur, M C, I O M, 1-6th Gurkha Rifles An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

183 Subadar-Major Hasturam Gurung, M C, 1 7th Gurkha Rifles An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum.

184 Subadar Harkabir Ale, 2-7th Gurkha Rifles An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

185 Subadar Dalsing Thapa, M C, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

186 Subadar-Major Santabir Rai, M C. 1-10th Gurkha Rifles An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

187 Subadar Chhetradhoj Limbu, Bahadur, I O M, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum.

188 Subadar-Major Madasing Khattri, 3 11th Gurkha Rifles (*Deceased*) Heir—*Mussammat Padam* Kumari (Widow) An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum

BURMA MILITARY POLICE

189 Risaldar-Major Farman Ali Khan, M C, I D S M Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

190 Subadar Jaimal Singh, M C Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS

191 Risaldar Zabar Khan, 56th Silladar Camel Corps Supply and Transport Corps Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

192 Ressaidar Umar Khan, Bahadur, 57th Pony Corps Supply and Transport Corps Land of the annual cash value of Rs. 400.

193. Ressaidar (Pensioner) Hashmat Ali, Sardar Bahadur, I.O M., *No 1 Mule Depot, Supply and Transport* Corps. An assignment of land revenue of Rs. 600 per annum

194. Ressaidar Ghulam Muhammad, Bahadur, No. 2 Mule Depot, Supply and Transport Corps. Land of the annual cash value of Rs. 400.

195. Jemadar Kehar Singh, 22nd Mule Corps, Supply and Transport Corps. Land of the annual cash value of Rs. 400.

196. Jemadar Allah Din, Bahadur, 102nd Pony Corps, Supply and Transport Corps. Land of the annual cash value of Rs. 400.

INDIAN MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

197 1st Class Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon Pir Bukhsh, Indian Medical Department. Land of the annual cash value of Rs 400

198. 1st Class Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon Riyaz-ud-din, I O.M , Indian Medical Department. An assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 per annum.

199 2nd Class Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon Ghaus Muhammad, Indian Medical Department. Land of the annual cash value of Rs. 400.

INDIAN VETERINARY CORPS.

200 2nd Class Senior Veterinary Assistant Jemadar Sheikh Qud-rut-ullah, Indian Veterinary Corps. Land of the annual cash value of Rs. 400 or an assignment of land revenue of Rs. 600 per annum.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Officiating Adjutant General in India.

1 SIAO—7,105—9-7-20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 14th July 1920

No 36 S.—Reserves—India Army—In continuation of India Army Order No 495, dated 29th June 1920, the following amendments are made to India Army Order No 20 S, dated 24th March 1920 —

(030632 A G I A)

1 *Delete* paragraph 2 and *substitute* —

"The terms and conditions named in this Order are permanent This fact should be made widely known amongst all Indian ranks both serving and discharged"

2 Wherever the term "provisional reserve" occurs throughout the Order, *delete* the word "provisional"

3 The two classes of the reserve will be known in future as "class I" and "class II" instead of "class A" and "class B" Therefore wherever the latter terms appear throughout the Order the *former* terms should be substituted

4 *Paragraph 4*— *Delete* the fifth clause and *substitute*,—

"As the organization and class composition of the after war army has not been finally decided, a reservist may be required to transfer to another unit of his group, *but no reservist will be transferred to any unit outside his group without his consent* This fact should be made widely known amongst all Indian ranks"

5 *Paragraph 7*—*For* the last two lines *substitute* —

"No training will be performed by reservists before October 1921 Thereafter, reserve training will be carried out at a time when the Officer Commanding Reservists shall decide that the men can most conveniently leave their agricultural pursuits"

6 *Paragraph 10*—Lines 2 and 3, *delete* the words "the words 'provisional reserve' together with" Line 6, *delete* the words "Provisional Reserve"

H F COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 23rd July 1920

No 37 S Staff Colleges—Entrance Examination —1 India Army Order 342 of 1920 is hereby *cancelled*

2 Army Orders 189 and 190 of 1920 together with a revised edition of the Staff College Regulations (1920) and amendments to King's Regulations, are republished for information as annexures to this Order

6367 G S M 1 2

3 A simultaneous examination on identical papers will be held at the marginally noted stations* on Tuesday the 22nd February 1921 *and seven following* week days excluding Saturday February 26th for entrance either to the Staff College, Camberley in January 1922 or the Staff College, Quetta, in February 1922

* Peshawar Kohat Dera Ismail Khan Rawalpindi Lahore Quetta Mhow Poona Meerut Lucknow Calcutta Secunderabad Bangalore Maymyo Rangoon Bombay Karachi Aden

4 The number of vacancies to be competed for at the Staff College Camberley, will be as stated in Army Order 189 of 1920 For the Staff College Quetta 2? vacancies for a two years' course will be offered for competition of which, approximately, one-third will be allotted to the British Service and two thirds to the Indian Army In addition, 29 vacancies at Quetta will be filled by nomination by His Excellency the Commander in Chief as under —

For a one year's course

23 from the British Service and Indian Army
2 ,, ,, Forces of the Overseas Dominions
1 ,, ,, Royal Air Force

For a two years' course.

2 from the Forces of the Overseas Dominions
1 „ „ Royal Air Force.

Officers of the British Service and Indian Army will be required to qualify in the obligatory subjects in the entrance examination prior to nomination

5. The syllabus of the entrance examination is given in Section I of the Camberley Staff College Regulations published herewith.

6. The regulations for Camberley will apply generally to the Quetta College, but modifications in points of detail only, to suit the local conditions of the latter College, will be issued in due course in supersession of the Staff College Regulations (Quetta) published with India Army Order 425 of 1913 Amendments will also be made to paragraph 897, Army Regulations, India, Volume II

[illegible] the entrance examination will be [illegible] in accordance with [illegible]tions, and forwarded [illegible]ands and Independent [illegible]ce, as follows :—

(a) For British Service officers applying for examination for entrance to the Staff College, Camberley—Direct to the War Office, to reach not later than 30th September 1920.

(b) For British Service officers applying for examination for entrance to the Staff College, Quetta—To the Chief of the General Staff, to reach by the 15th September 1920 at latest

(c) For all Indian Army officers applying either for examination for entrance to the Staff College, Camberley or Quetta—To the Chief of the General Staff, to reach by the 15th September 1920 at latest.

8. Officers will be required to state definitely on their application the Staff College, *i e*, Camberley or Quetta, for which they desire to compete But those who are not successful in the competitive examination will be eligible for nomination to either College provided they qualify in the obligatory subjects.

9 W h ... revised paragraph 723 certifi ... the following will be the m ... entrance to the Staff College Quetta —

(a) *Competitive vacancies* —At the examination in 1921 and subsequent years Age limit—35 years

(b) *Nominations* —At the examination in 1921 (29 vacancies) Age limit—37 years

At the examination in 1922 (About 8 vacancies) Age limit—36 years

At the examination in 1923 (About 6 vacancies) Age limit—35 years

H F COOKE *Major General,*

Offg Adjutant General in India

16IAO—7 10—23 7 20—GCPS

(ANNEXURES TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No 37-S, DATED 23RD JULY 1920)

I

ARMY ORDERS NOS 189 AND 190 OF 1920

189 Staff College, Camberley—Entrance Examination—1 Army Order 44 of 1920 is hereby *cancelled*

2 An examination for entrance to the Staff College, Camberley, will be held in February, 1921, for the course commencing January, 1922

3 At the examination to be held in February, 1921, 25 vacancies will be open to competition as under —

(*a*) To Cavalry ...	.. 2
(*b*) To Royal Artillery	4
(*c*) To Royal Engineers	... 2
(*d*) To Infantry	11
(*e*) To Royal Army Service Corps	1
(*f*) To Royal Marines ...	... 1
(*g*) To Indian Army .. .	.. 4

In addition there will be about 30 vacancies to be filled by nomination by the Army Council from —

(*a*) The British Army

(*b*) The Indian Army,

(*c*) The Forces of the Overseas Dominions

(*d*) The Royal Navy

(*e*) The Royal Air Force

Officers of the British and Indian Armies will be required to qualify in the obligatory subjects in the entrance examination prior to nomination

4 A revised edition of the Staff College Regulations (1920), Section I, containing particulars regarding the entrance examination is issued with this Army Order

5. Attention is directed to the amendments to King's Regulations, promulgated by Army Order 190 of 1920

---

190. King's Regulations—Amendments—1. Paragraphs 718 to 723 and paragraph 726 are hereby *cancelled*, and the paragraphs issued with this Army Order are *substituted*.

2. Paragraph 726A. In line 1, *for* "A.S.C." *substitute* "R.A.S C."

3. Paragraph 732. *Delete* from "except" in line 2 to end of paragraph

16IAO—7,105—22-7-20—GCI S

II

(*Issued with Army Order 189 of 1920*)

Staff College Regulations

(CAMBERLEY)

1920.

I.—CONDITIONS OF ADMISSION, RESIDENCE, etc

1 *King's Regulations*—The King's Regulations give particulars as to the constitution of the Staff College, and the conditions under which an officer is allowed to compete for entrance thereto

2 *Admission*—Admission is gained by competition or by special nomination by the Army Council The number of vacancies open to the various arms will be notified annually in Army Orders All candidates must, in the first place, submit satisfactory certificates in accordance with the instructions contained in the King's Regulations before being eligible to enter the examination They must then qualify in the obligatory subjects The officers who are nominated by the Army Council will be selected from among those who qualify but are not successful in the competitive examination, who (a) have performed good service in the field, or (b) have held the appointment of adjutant with the Regular Forces for a period of three years, or (c) have, for a period of not less than two years, done good service on the staff or as an instructor at one of the military colleges or Army education schools, or while seconded for service with the Officers' Training Corps

Officers who qualify in an examination will be eligible for nomination during the following two years Any candidate who is selected for admission and who is prevented from joining owing to active service will be eligible for admission in a subsequent year, provided that the age limit has not been reached

The Commander in Chief in India will submit the names of three officers who fulfil the conditions for nomination and who qualify in the obligatory subjects in the examination, and one of these will be nominated by the Army Council

In addition, the Army Council will offer the following vacancies annually —

To the—

Indian Army (by competition within the Indian Army) 4

Staff College Regulations

Commonwealth forces of Australia (by selection by Commonwealth Government)	2
Dominion forces of Canada (by selection by Dominion Government)	2
Dominion forces of New Zealand (by selection by Dominion Government)	1
Union forces of South Africa (by selection by Union Government)	1
Royal Navy by selection by the Board of Admiralty)	2
Royal Air Force (by selection by the Air Ministry)	2

3 Vacancies arising from sufficient officers of the various arms not competing, or not qualifying, may also be filled by nomination

4 *Entrance Examination* —The examination will be divided into two parts —

PART I —*Obligatory subjects*

PART II —*Optional subjects*

PART I —*Obligatory*

Subject	Syllabus	Paper and Marks	Minimum to Qualify
(a) Training for War	On the subject matter contained in the Field Service Regulations and the various training manuals * Candidates may be set tactical problems on maps both British and foreign. Questions may call for examples from military history illustrating the principles contained in the training manuals The question of training for all ranks in peace and war including morale and hygiene may form the subject of questions in these papers	Four papers 1000 marks each paper	3 marks in each paper 5 marks in whole subject

Staff College Regulations.

PART I—*Obligatory*—contd.

Subject	Syllabus	Paper and Marks	Minimum to qualify
(b) Organization and Administration.	Questions may call for a general knowledge of the organization of our Army since December, 18*8, inclusive. Candidates will be expected to know the general system of the organization and administration of the forces of the Empire and may be called upon to discuss questions of the day in relation to these matters. A knowledge in outline will be expected as to the organization of the principal foreign armies. These papers may include questions on Military Law as laid down in the Manual of Military Law and King's Regulations.	Two papers, 1,000 marks each paper	3 marks in each paper. marks in whole subject
) Imperial Organization	Will embrace a study of the Empire including its history, its various systems of governments its armed forces, its geography, its communications its frontiers, and the influence of foreign States on British strategy.	Two papers, 1,000 marks each paper	3 marks in each paper. 5 marks in whole subject

		[illegible] Defence
S S 191		Inter-communication in the Field
S S 197		Tactical Employment of Lewis Guns
		Platoon Training
		Artillery Notes No 4

PART II.—*Optional*

One paper in each of the following subjects will be set.

A candidate may take up three subjects :—

If three subjects are taken—

(A) One must be a language from (*a*).

(B) Not more than two languages may be taken up.

If two subjects are taken—

(C) Both may be languages from (*a*).

(D) Both may not be languages from (*b*).

(E) It is not compulsory to take up a language.

Staff College Regulations.

PART II.—*Optional.*—contd

If one subject is taken—

(F) It may be chosen from any subject from (*a*) to (*k*).

Subject	Syllabus.	Papers and Marks*
(*a*) Languages French, German, Russian (any two may be taken)	......	One paper, 1 000 marks
(*b*) Languages: Italian, Dutch (S African), Dano-Norwegian, Turkish, Modern Greek, Spanish, Polish, Swedish, Arabic, Portuguese, Hausa Swahili, Urdu (Hindustani), Chinese Japanese, Persian, Roumanian, Czech, Bulgarian, Serbo Crotian (one language only may be taken from this category)		One paper, 1,000 marks
(*c*) Principles of Business Organization and Administration	The principles of Accounting Capital and Revenue Balance Sheets The constitution of business houses The genesis of business enterprise The financial basis of business undertakings Over trading Business statistics Cycles of trade. Markets and Exchanges [illegible] and temporary (or emergency) businesses The organization of control and responsibility The connection between records and results. The remuneration [illegible] ciency.	One paper, 1 000 marks

* From marks gained in each voluntary paper, 300 marks will be deducted the remainder being credited to the candidate's total

Staff College Regulations

Part II —*Optional*—contd.

Subject.	Syllabus	Papers and Marks*
(*d*) Political Economy ...	General knowledge of the principles of Economics, including the Economics of Industry, Trade and Finance Outlines of the Industrial and commercial development of the United Kingdom, with special reference to the period since 1760 The chief features of existing economic conditions in the United Kingdom	One paper, 1,000 marks
(*e*) Elements of Engineering	Applied Mechanics, Heat and Heat Engines Theory of Structures and Strength of Materials The Elements of Surveying Applied Electricity	One paper, 1,000 marks
(*f*) Chemistry ..	General Theoretical Chemistry The outlines of the Chemistry of Carbon Compounds and of Physical Chemistry.	One paper, 1 000 marks.
(*g*) Physics ...	General Physics (including Elementry Mechanics and the Properties of Matter), Sound, Heat, Light, Electricity and Magnetism Candidates will be expected to solve problems dealing with fundamental principles not involving a knowledge of the Calculus	One paper, 1 000 marks.
(*h*) The History of Europe and the United States of America since 1848	With special reference to political history.	One paper, 1,000 marks
(*i*) The History of British India	With special reference to political history Attention should be directed in the main to the period since 1858	One paper, 1 000 marks

*From marks gained in each voluntary paper, 300 marks will be deducted, the rest being credited to the candidate's total

Staff College Regulations

PART II.—*Optional*—contd

Subject.	Syllabus	Papers and Marks
(i) *Movements by road, rail, cross country, water, air*	History of means of communication. Modern means of communication Economics of Transport:—Functions of Railway, Canal and Shipping Companies. Analysis of Capital Expenditure and Accounts. Revenue. Railway rate Making. Shipping and Road Motor Transport Rates. Statistics of Transport.—British and *American Railway Returns. Shipping* Returns. Administration:—Internal Organization of a Railway Company. Relations of Railway and Shipping Companies. Government in relation to Railways. State ownership and management. Taxation of means of transport. Shipping Policies of various Nations. Possibilities and limitations of *Aerial* Transport.	One paper, 1,000 marks
(k) Mathematics ...	[illegible] Surfaces. Descriptive Geometry. Algebra and Trigonometry, including complex numbers. *Infinitesimal Calculus* including partial differentiation. Differential equations not including partial differential equations. The numerical solution of equations. Statics and Hydrostatics. *Dynamics*, including elementary applications of the equations of Euler and Lagrange.	One paper, 1,000 marks

*From marks gained in each voluntary paper *800 marks will be deducted*, the remainder being credited to the candidate's total.

5. *Standard of qualification*.—In order to qualify, a candidate must obtain not less than 30 per cent in each of the obligatory papers, and at least 50 per cent. in the total of each of the three subjects in the obligatory Part.

The optional papers will be marked on a basis of 1,000 marks as the maximum for each paper From the marks gained in each optional paper 300 marks will be deducted, the number remaining being credited to the total. Thus, if an officer took :—

(1) French, and was awarded	500 marks	he would count	...	...	200
(2) German	„	„	1,000	„	„	... 700
(3) Political Economy	„	„	90	„	„	... 0
Total to count	..	...				... 900

In addition, 50 marks will be credited to each candidate—

(*a*) who offers at the examination any foreign language, or languages in which he holds a first class interpretership gained within the past five years,* or

(*b*) who has gained a special certificate in his examination for promotion as a Lieutenant to Captain, or as Captain to Major.

6 *Handwriting, Irrelevancy, &c*—Candidates will be liable to a deduction, not exceeding 100 marks in any paper, for bad spelling, handwriting not easily legible, marked irrelevancy, or want of power to express themselves clearly and concisely. Examiners will be instructed to report to the War Office any cases in which they consider a deduction of marks on this account to be necessary, stating what deduction they recommend

7 *Notification of result.*—Each officer will be informed confidentially of the marks he has received in the several subjects , the list of the index numbers of the officers and of the marks obtained will be published in the report of the examination.

* For the examination to be held in 1921, the additional 50 marks be claimed by an officer who has gained a first-class interpretership January 1st, 1912.

Staff College Regulations

8 *Competitors qualified, but vacancies insufficient*.—Competitors who qualify, but for whom there are no vacancies will not subsequently be admitted to the College (except by nomination as provided in paragraph 2 or on a [illegible] occurring before the succe[illegible] going a fresh examinatio[illegible] will be noted at the War [illegible]

General Instructions.

9 *Officers to apply for instructions before joining*.—The officers ordered to join the College will report themselves in writing to the commandant as soon as practicable after their names have been published in Army Orders, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent. No officer may reside out of the College without permission

Horses.—Each officer is required to be in possession of a horse. He is entitled to the use of one Government horse (and one only) or he may use a private horse instead, provided the Commandant is satisfied that the horse is fit for military purposes He is entitled to stabling, and to forage as laid down in paragraph 140, Allowance Regulations

10 *Fees to mess fund*.—No payment is required from students as a contribution to the College mess fund, beyond an entrance fee of 3*l*. from an unmarried, and 1*l* 10*s* from a married officer, in addition to the regulated quarterly subscription

11. *Terms at College*.—The College course occupies two years This period may only be exceeded in cases of illness or absence on service

Terms and Vacations (approximate dates).	From—	To—
1st term	Jan 22	Apr 15
Spring vacation	Apr 15	May 15
2nd term	May 16	July 31
Summer vacation	Aug 1	Sept 30
3rd term	Oct 1	Dec 21
Winter vacation (in 1st year only)	Dec 22	Jan. 21

Staff College Regulations.

Officers will be attached during the course to arms of the Service other than their own at Aldershot or elsewhere, under arrangements to be made by the Commandant in communication with the General Officers Commanding concerned. In the first year the attachments will probably take place during the spring vacation, and in the second year in the summer [illegible] period. The attachment of [illegible] e Royal Air Force will also, [illegible] the summer vacation in the first year.

Provided that the necessary arrangements can be made, the battlefields of France and Flanders will be visited in the second year during the spring vacation.

[illegible]

regard as strictly confidential the views and opinions expressed by themselves and by other officers of the Directing Staff regarding questions of this nature

13. The Military Board will meet towards the end of the year and decide whether any of the students of the Junior Division are unfit for employment on the staff and are unlikely to be rendered fit by further instruction at the College Such cases will be reported to the War Office.

14. *Final Confidential Report.*—The Military Board will select from the list of officers of the Senior Division those whom they recommend to be considered as having graduated. The Commandant will then frame his final confidential reports upon the officers of the Senior Division, and will classify the selected officers in the order in which he believes their qualifications for staff employment may be fairly considered. He will also indicate the branch of the staff for which he thinks each officer most fitted. He will submit this report to the Secretary of the War Office.

Staff College Regulations.

15. *Liability to Removal*—An officer will be required to withdraw from the College if he shows marked inefficiency or neglect in his studies, or if in any other respect he appears unlikely to make an efficient staff officer.

It will be the duty of the staff to bring any such defects to the notice of the Commandant

An officer may be required to withdraw from the College if he fails to qualify in any test; or examination carried out during the course.

16 *Failure precludes re-admission to the College*—Officers ordered to withdraw under paragraph 15, or who have failed to graduate, will not be allowed to compete again for admission to the College.

17. An officer, who, while a student at the College, is promoted to the rank of substantive lieutenant-colonel, will be liable to be ordered to rejoin his unit for duty. In such cases the Commandant will report to the Army Council whether he recommends that the officer should be regarded as having passed the Staff College

18. *Correspondence.*—All correspondence, reports, etc, relating to the instructional work at the College will be forwarded direct to the Director of Staff Duties for the information of the Chief of the Imperial General Staff. Other correspondence will be addressed to the Secretary of the War Office

II.—Course of Instruction.

Sections relating to the Course of Instruction are at present under revision, but the principal subjects dealt with during the course, will include :—

I.—Military History. General and special campaigns.

II —Strategy and Tactics

III.—Imperial Defence; including Imperial Defence Committee and Overseas Defence Committee.

IV.—Employment of all arms of the Service.

Staff College Regulations.

V.—Co-operation with Royal Navy and Royal Air Force

VI —Staff Duties.

VII —Intelligence Secret Service

VIII.—Map Reading, Sketching, Graphics, Map Making and reproduction in the Army.

IX —Field Engineering.

X —Army Organization and Administration, including Discipline, Law, Hygiene and Sanitation

XI —Movements

XII.—Supply

XIII —Mobilization.

XIV.—Relation of Industry to the Army in peace and war

XV.—Training in War and in Peace, including restoration of battle-worn troops, and manœuvres

XVI —Visits: Demonstrations. Practical exercises in the field.

XVII —Staff Tours

XVIII —War Games

XIX —Lectures by students

XX —Special Lectures by outside lecturers

III.

(Issued with Army Order 190 of 1920.)

KING'S REGULATIONS

AMENDMENTS.

For para 718 to 723, *substitute* the following :—

THE STAFF COLLEGES.

718. The Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta are maintained for the purpose of affording selected officers instruction in the higher branches of the art of war and in the duties of the staff. An officer who has graduated at either of the colleges will have the letters p.s.c recorded after his name in the Army List, and be eligible for employment on the staff.

THE STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY.

719. The Staff College Regulations, which contain particulars as to the entrance examination and course of study at the college, etc., are placed on sale, and can also be obtained on application to the War Office.

720. The college is open to officers of all arms, including the Indian Army and the Royal Marines, subject to certain limitations. The course lasts for two years. The number of vacancies to be filled by competition and by nomination will be notified each year in Army Orders. So far as the exigencies of the service admit, there is no limit to the numbers allowed to attend the entrance examinations.

In addition a limited number of officers of the permanent staff or permanent forces of Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa, selected by the governments of those countries, will be permitted to undergo the course.

721 The C Os of regiments of cavalry, brigades of R H and R F A Lieut Colonels in Command, R. G A, C Es C R Es, and Os C Divisional Engineers and C Os of battalions of regular infantry, the Director General of Ordnance Survey and the Commandants of the Schools of Military Engineering of Small Arms and of Gunnery, of the Cavalry School and of the Army Signal School will keep a list of officers under their command of three years' service and over whom they certify to be in every respect thoroughly good regimental officers and whom they recommend for admission to the Staff College because their services on the staff would be valuable to the service and creditable to the regiments to which they belong

The Commandants Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, will keep similar lists which will be submitted with special reports on each officer to reach the War Office by the 1st January each year The list of officers seconded to the Officers Training Corps will be kept at the War Office

The list of selected officers of the R A S C will be kept at the War Office G Os C will submit to the War Office annually by the 1st January, a return showing the names of any officers belonging to the R A S C serving under their command whom they recommend should be placed on this list

Except in the case of R E and R A S C, an officer (i) serving at a depot or on the regular establishment of a special reserve unit, (ii) seconded from his unit for duty on the staff or as adjutant of a unit of the special reserve or territorial force, or (iii) employed in the permanent forces of overseas Dominions, will, if selected, have his name recorded on the list kept by the O C the regular unit in which he last served

A copy of the list of selected officers is to be furnished, by the officer responsible for keeping the selected list, to each G O C when a unit comes under his command, and annually by the 1st December In the case of an individual officer transferred from one command or unit to another or to one of the educational establishments his name, if it is on the selected list, should be communicated, by the authority responsible for keeping that list, to the G O C., the O C unit or the Commandant of the educational establishment, respectively, to whose command he is transferred

The fact of an officer's name being added to, or struck off, the list should be reported in the same manner to the G O C or O C unit, or Commandant of the educational establishment concerned

A G O C will take every opportunity of making himself fully acquainted with all officers on the selected list who are under his command He should attach them to his staff on any occasion when their services can be profitably utilized and should particularly observe them during field operations A full report by the Senior Staff Officer under whom this attachment has been carried out, will be rendered annually with confidential reports through the G O C with special reference to the attached officer's general capacity for staff employment, and stating the branch of the staff to which they have been attached and the duration of their attachment

[illegible]

College, he will take the necessary steps to have his name removed from that list and make a note of having done so in the officer's annual confidential report

As a rule an officer will not be permitted to compete for the Staff College unless his name has been on the selected list for at least one year *

[illegible]

channels so as to reach the War Office, not later than 30th September preceding the examination

CERTIFICATE A —

To be completed and signed by the candidate, stating —

(i) Rank and name

(ii) Unit

[illegible] mination [illegible] ange of [illegible] Secretary, War Office)

* For the examination to be held in 1921, this condition will not apply

(iv) Station at which he desires to be examined

* (v) Date of birth and age at date of commencement of examination (No officer will be permitted to attend whose age exceeds 35 years on the 1st of March in the year of the examination)

(vi) Length of service to date of commencement of examination (No officer will be permitted to attend who has less than 5 years' commissioned service on the 1st of March in the year in which the examination is held exclusive of any leave of absence other than the usual leave annually granted to officers or the leave on first appointment)

(vii) Whether he has been previously accepted by the War Office as a candidate for the Staff College Entrance Examination

(viii) The optional subjects, specifying any languages, in which he is desirous of being examined.

CERTIFICATE B —

That he is able to ride sufficiently well to perform efficiently the duties of a staff officer (This certificate to be obtained as laid down in paragraph 577)†

CERTIFICATE C —

From a medical board composed of regular officers, to the effect that he is in good health and physically fit for the active duties of the staff, and that his hearing and eyesight are good His acuteness of vision will be recorded as follows —

Distant vision

Without glasses.	After correction
Right eye—V=	V=
Left eye—V=	V=

* In 1921 the maximum age at which an officer will be permitted to attend the examination will be 38 years

In 1922	37 years
In 1923	36 "
In 1924, and subsequent years	35 "

† As promulgated by Army Order 109 of 1920

Near vision

Right eye reads — Left eye reads

Note—Any portion of the above certificate not applicable to the officer in question should be amended as necessary

CERTIFICATE D *—

From the officer responsible for the list on which the candidate's name is recorded as laid down in para 721, except in the case of an officer of the R A S C, when the certificate will be furnished by the candidate's C O [sub head (iii) being left blank to be completed at the War Office] —

(i) That, if not already a captain, he has qualified for promotion to that rank

(ii) That he is in every respect an intelligent and good regimental officer

(iii) That his name has been recorded since (naming the date) on the selected list (referred to in para. 721)

(iv) That he is an officer whom he (the C O) would select to serve on his own staff

(v) That he does, or does not claim additional marks—

(*a*) On account of gaining a special certificate in the examination for promotion from Lieutenant to Captain, or from Captain to Major

(*b*) In consequence of being a first class interpreter in any language that he is offering at the examination

(In both cases full particulars as to authority must be quoted, together with the date)

CERTIFICATE E *—

Satisfactory reports given confidentially and independently by the C O. and the next two senior officers of his unit, one of whom, in the case of R A must be the major in command of the candidate's battery.

* In the case of officers attending the examination in 1921, Certificates D, E, and F of A.F C 2112 will not be required The statement regarding a candidate's claim for additional marks, required under sub head (v) of Certificate D, will, for the examination held in 1921, be submitted by candidates with Certificate A, together with the full particulars as to the authority upon which claims are based.

In the case of an officer serving away from his regular unit one Certificate E should be furnished by the officer responsible for rendering the candidate's annual confidential report (*see* paras 133 and 135), who will obtain a separate Certificate E from each of the two senior officers of the regular unit in which the candidate last served who are personally acquainted with him

The reporting officers will record their opinion as to the candidate's suitability or otherwise for admission to the Staff College Their answers should be based on the headings given below, all the points noted being reported on as well as any other characteristics or qualifications which they consider the candidate possesses or is wanting in which make his selection for the Staff College com e desirable or otherwise

The mere fact that an officer wishes to compete for the Staff College is not of itself, a justification for a recommendation that he should be permitted to do so *No officer* should be recommended as a candidate unless he is considered to possess the characteristics required in a staff officer —

(i) Whether his conduct is marked by steadiness and prudence and he is temperate in his habits

(ii) Whether he is active and energetic and has force of character

(iii) Whether he displays zeal activity, intelligence and discretion in the performance of his duties and takes an interest in his profession

(iv) Whether his disposition and temper are such as to enable him to perform his duties with tact and discrimination and in a manner calculated to ensure cheerful obedience of orders conveyed by him

(v) Whether he has proved himself thoroughly efficient as a leader and as an instructor

(vi) Whether he has any other characteristics which render him suitable or otherwise

CERTIFICATE F *—

From a G O C that he has personally made himself thoroughly acquainted with the professional qualifications and character of the officer, and that he considers him in all respects fit for employment on the staff and in command of troops in the field

*See note, page 21.

This certificate will be based upon a period of attachment, of not less than 4 weeks' duration, to the Staff of the G O C, by whom the certificate is rendered This attachment will be carried out at such a period as will ensure a thorough test of the officer's capacity for staff employment both in the field and in an office

In the case of an officer serving in an appointment or command where it is impossible to observe his work in the field, the G O C will arrange for his attachment to the staff of a G O C at some other place where the spirit of these regulations can be carried out

Except as a special case, with regard to which reference must be made to the War Office, this certificate will not be accepted if it was signed more than a year before the date of the officer's first application to attend the entrance examination

For para 726 *substitute* the following —

726 An officer holding the appointment of adjutant in the territorial force or an officer seconded for service with the officers training corps will not be permitted to attend the examination until he has completed two trainings with his unit in camp

An officer holding an appointment on the staff of a territorial division or brigade will not be permitted to attend the examination until he has held his appointment during the period of two trainings of the division or brigade to which he is attached

An officer who has been appointed as company officer at the Royal Military Academy or Royal Military College will not be permitted to attend the examination until he has completed two years in the appointment.

H F COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg Adjutant General in India

ICIAO –7,105–23 7 20 – GCPB

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 23rd July 1920

No. 38 S Complimentary—The Government of India have requested His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief to convey their appreciation and that of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, of the admirable behaviour of the troops employed in the suppression of the disturbances which took place in Bombay, Delhi and the Punjab in 1919 Officers and men acted with great restraint in very trying circumstances

04C935 (A G 10).

It affords His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief much pleasure to publish this expression of approbation

H F COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg Adjutant General in India

17IAO—7,190—23 7 20—GCP

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 27th July 1920

No 39-S --Staff College, Quetta —With reference to Special India Army Order No. 28-S of 1920, the nominations of the following officers for admission to the Staff College, Quetta, are cancelled —

4002 G. S. M T.-2

Captain C. A. L Howard, D S O, 32nd Lancers

Captain and Brevet Major C O Harvey M C, 38th King George's Own, Central India Horse

Major A H H Muir, O B E, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.

2 To fill these vacancies the following officers have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief :—

Captain and Brevet Major E J Shearer, M C, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers

Captain and Brevet Major C J S Le Cornu, M C, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).

Major D. G J Ryan, D S O 6th Gurkha Rifles.

3 The above-mentioned officers will report to the Commandant, Staff College, Quetta, as soon as possible, in accordance with paragraphs 2 and 3 of Special India Army Order No. 28-S. of 1920

H F. COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India.

181AO—7113—28-7 20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 27th July 1920.

No 40 S —Staff College, Camberley —With reference to Special India Army Order No 29-S of 1920 the following officers have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, for the course commencing in January 1921 :—

7120-G S M T-2

(a) *Senior division for a 1 year's course of instruction*—

Major K. Barge, D.S O, M.C, 17th Cavalry.

Major and Brevet Lieutenant Colonel B Turnbull, 23rd Sikh Pioneers

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F E W. Venning D S O, 31st Punjabis

Major J. S Marshall, D S.O, 35th Sikhs

(b) *Junior division for a 2 years' course of instruction*—

Major A H Muir, O B.E, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs

Captain and Brevet Major R D Inskip, D S O., M.C, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force)

Captain H V Lewis D S O, M. C, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis

Captain and Brevet Major A H Jules, D S O, 9th Gurkha Rifles

2 The above named officers will report in writing to the Commandant, Staff College, Camberley, stating whether they are married or single and giving an address to which communications may be sent

H F COOKE, *Major General,*

Offg. Adjutant General in India.

1°IAO—7113—25 7 20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th of August 1920

No 41 S. Reserves, Gurkha Battalions.—The Government of India have sanctioned the formation of a reserve for the permanent Gurkha battalions of the Indian Army on the following terms and conditions

2 *Organization and Establishments* —The reserve will [illegible]

(named below) is fixed at 100 reservists—

1-1st	Gurkha	Rifles
2-1st	"	"
1-2nd	"	"
2-2nd	"	"
1-3rd	"	"
2-3rd	"	"
1-4th	"	"
2-4th	"	"
1-5th	"	"
2-5th	"	"
1-6th	"	"
2-6th	"	"
1-7th	"	"
2-7th	"	"

1-8th Gurkha Rifles

2-8th " "

1-9th " "

2-9th " "

1-10th " "

2-10th " "

No reserve establishment is allotted to battalions other than those given in this list but, provided Commanding Officers concerned agree, men of battalions for which no allotment is made may join the reserve of the above named within the sanctioned establishment

3 *Recruitment* —Transfers to, or re enrolments in, the reserve may be carried out by Officers Commanding Gurkha battalions or depots in India in communication with the Officer Commanding Reservists (see paragraph 9). In the case of a battalion serving out of India or on the frontier which has a separate depot in India, the Officer Commanding the depot may admit men into the reserve (in communication with the Officer Commanding Reservists) as considered desirable after consulting the Officer Commanding the battalion

4 *Conditions of transfer and enrolment* —Non-commissioned officers and men of the classes eligible for demobilisation, fit for field service (other than musicians but including pipers, buglers and drummers), if they desire to do so, will be permitted to transfer to the reserve after completing two years or more with the colours from the date of their enrolment

Transfer to the reserve, which will be voluntary and subject to the exigencies of the service in each individual case, will be carried out on the form shown in Annexure "A" attached to this Order which also shows amendments necessary to India Army Forms K-1162 and K-1162-A. The form of transfer will be attached to the man's enrolment form

There is no objection to soldiers who are entitled to the benefits of the "mustering-out rules" being discharged with those benefits prior to being re-enrolled in the reserve It should be clearly explained to such men however, that

previous service for which they now receive gratuity will not count towards gratuity on discharge from the reserve

Soldiers of good character who have been discharged with not less than two years' colour service may re-enrol into the reserve. All re-enrolments will be carried out on India Army Form K.-1162 as subsequently amended (see Annexure "A" to this Order). Discharged Gurkha soldiers residing in Nepal desirous of joining the reserve whose suitability therefor has been noted will present themselves before the British Envoy in Nepal or the Recruiting Officer for Gurkhas. Their formal enrolment into the reserve will be effected when they attend for their first training, but, for purposes of pay and reckoning of service will be deemed to bear the date they are passed by the Residency Surgeon, Khatmandu, or the medical officer with the Gurkha Recruiting Depot.

As the organisation and class composition of the after-war army has not been finally decided a reservist may be required to transfer to a linked battalion but no reservist will be transferred to any battalion outside his group without his consent.

No man will be permitted to remain in the reserve after attaining his 35th year of age. Ordinarily, no man may remain in the reserve for more than a total of ten years, but men who join the reserve with less than five years' colour service may be permitted to continue in the reserve to complete fifteen years' combined colour and reserve service in order to enable then [illegible] (see paragraph 8), [illegible] physically and are [illegible] over 35 years of age

5. *Pay.*—Pay at Rs. 2 per mensem will be issued in accordance with the regulations in Army Regulations, India, Volume I [illegible] ing reservists will receive [illegible] good conduct [illegible] the colours,* free rations and other concessions admissible to soldiers serving with the colours.

*Service in the reserve will not count for increased rates of good service or good conduct pay.

6. *Pension and gratuity.*—Service in the reserve will not count for pension. Each reservist, however, on final discharge

The reservists will be fully armed and equipped (but field service clothing will not be drawn for them at the reserve headquarters) and despatched in convenient parties, under the orders of the Officer Commanding Reservists in direct communication with the Quartermaster General in India ("Control") to their respective battalions or regimental depots in India.

14. *Physical Fitness.*—Only those men who are thoroughly fit, physically and otherwise, are permitted to join and remain in the reserve. It must be impressed upon reservists that unless they keep themselves physically fit at all times they will not be permitted to remain in the reserve

15 *Returns.*—Punctually on the first day of each month [illegible] will complete a strength [illegible] 57, amended as shown in [illegible] to the Adjutant General in India

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg. Adjutant General in India.

Annexure A

(See paragraph 4 of India Army Order No. 41-S., dated 6th August 1920)

1 All enrolments of discharged men into the reserve will be carried out on India Army Form K-1162, amended as shown below.

2 Transfer to the reserve will be carried out on the form on which the soldier was originally enrolled and attested, *viz*, India Army Form K-1162 or K-1162-A, as the case may be, both amended as shown below

3. India Army Form K-1162 has been amended in respect of transfer to, or enrolment in, the reserve by Government of India Army Department, Gazette Notifications Nos 3474 and 1422 dated respectively, the 13th December 1919 and the 16th July 1920 The nett result is that the following is substituted for the portion entitled "Transfer to the Reserve" (It should be noted that the second alternative of the double line entries is intended to provide for cases of men who are permitted to join the reserve before the expiry of the term of service with the colours for which they were originally enrolled, *e g*, a man who was originally enrolled for four years may transfer to the reserve after serving with the colours for two) —

"TRANSFER TO THE RESERVE.

"On being transferred to the reserve, I consent to the conditions as to discharge accepted by me (on my / on my enrolment and) (enrolment / transfer to the reserve) being cancelled from (the date of my transfer to the reserve / the expiry of the period of my enrolment) and to the following being substituted for them —

"I will be entitled to receive my discharge at any time unless war is imminent or existing **provided that, if I am discharged at my own request before having served two years in the reserve exclusive of any portion of the period of my enrolment, I will, before being so discharged, refund the amount expended on .. consequent on my transfer to the reserve.*

*The portion in italics to be struck out in the case of a man, who instead of being discharged *on demobilisation* is transferred to the reserve

"I am aware that I am liable to be di charged at any time should His Majesty no longer require my services

' Signature

" Signed in my presence at this day of 19

" Signature of Commanding Officer

---

4 India Army Form K 1102 A, has been amended in respect of transfer to the reserve by Government of India Army Department, Gazette Notifications Nos 3475 and 1421 dated respectively the 18th December 1919 and 16th July 1920 The nett result is that the following should be added to the form —

" TRANSFER TO THE RESERVE

' On being transferred to th reserve I consent to the conditions as to discharge accepted by me on my enrolment being cancelled from the date of my transfer to the reserve and to the following being substituted for them —

" I will be entitled to receive my discharge at any time unless war is imminent or existing

' I am aware that I am liable to be discharged at any time should His Majesty no longer require my service

' Signature

Signed in my presence at this day of 19

Signature of Commanding Officer

ANNEXURE "B."

INDIAN ARMY RESERVE

ROLL

(A separate form to be maintained for each man)

Unit
Or Corps

No	Name	Age		Height		Date of joining the		Religion, class, tribe	Father's name and occupation	Village, Tahsil, District
		At original enlistment	At joining the reserve	Ft	In	Colours on original enlistment	Reserve			

Nearest railway station	Nearest Thana or Post Office	Dates called up for training							Date of		Became non efficient		Remarks
									Calling up for service	Demobilisation	Date	Cause	

ANNEXURE "C."

GURKHA RESERVISTS

Return of strength on 1st ________________ 19 .

(This return must be posted, direct to the Adjutant General in India, without fail on the first day of each month)

Gurkha battalions	Authorised establishment	Actual strength by classes											Total	Remarks
Total														

No. __________

Date __________

Station __________

____

Commanding Gurkha Reservists

To

The Adjutant General in India

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 7th August 1920

No. 42 S.—Army Educational Corps —The Royal Warrant, dated 15th June 1920 (Army Order No 231 of 1920), regarding the formation of an Army Educational Corps, is republished for information as an annexure to this Order.

7384 (M T 3) / G S

2 With regard to paragraph 1 of the Schedule to the Royal Warrant, the instructions of the Government of India as to the rates of pay admissible in India will be published in due course in Army Instructions (India)

[illegible] f the Schedule to [illegible] my Form W -5120) [illegible] rmy Schools, Army Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses, and after the forms have been completed they should be returned direct to the Chief of the General Staff (M T 3), Army Headquarters, Simla. The completed forms should reach the above address not later than 7th September 1920.

4 With reference to paragraphs 10 (a) and 13 of the Schedule to the Royal Warrant, application forms (Army Form W -5120) are being sent direct to all Education Officers and Serjeants at present serving with British units in India On completion the forms should be returned direct to the address given in paragraph 3 above, and should reach that address not later than 7th September 1920

5 As regards paragraphs 10 (a) and 13 of the Schedule to the Royal Warrant, officers, non-commissioned officers and men desiring to apply for appointment to the Army Educational Corps should write direct to the address given in

paragraph 3 above for application forms (Army Form W.-5129) and forms will be forwarded to them. These must be completed and returned to the above address at the latest by 15th September 1920.

6. A Board for interviewing all applicants (including Officers, Army Schoolmasters and other ranks) is being set up in India, and further instructions with regard to place of assembly of the Board, and the date on which applicants should appear before the Board, will be issued in due course.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General*,

Offg. Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No 42-S, DATED 7TH AUGUST 1920.

ARMY ORDER.

WAR OFFICE,
15th *June*, 1920

ROYAL WARRANT. (A O 231 / 1920)

Army Educational Corps

GEORGE, R I —

Whereas We deem it expedient to authorize the formation of a Corps to be entitled "Army Educational Corps" (20 / Gen No / 4820)

Our Will and Pleasure is that the Army Educational Corps shall be deemed to be a Corps for the purposes of the Army Act, and that the words "Army Educational Corps" shall be *substituted* for "Corps of Army Schoolmasters" in the Schedule to Our Warrant of 7th July, 1916,* defining the expression ' Corps "

Our Further Will and Pleasure is that Our Corps of Army Schoolmasters shall be disbanded forthwith

It is Our further Will and Pleasure that the ranks and rates of pay and non effective pay and the classification for allowances of officers, warrant officers and non commissioned officers of Our Army Educational Corps and the general conditions of service shall be as laid down in the Schedule appended to this Our Warrant

Lastly, it is Our Will and Pleasure that Our Army Schoolmistresses shall bear the same relation to Our Army Educational Corps as they bore to Our Corps of Army Schoolmasters The rates of pay and pension and the conditions of service shall be as laid down in Our Warrant of 29th March, 1920 †

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 14th day of June, 1920, in the 11th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command
WINSTON S CHURCHILL

* Army Order 250 of 1916. † Army Order 136 of 1920

SCHEDULE.

Pay and Allowances, &c.

1. The rates of pay and classification for allowances for the personnel of the Army Educational Corps will be as follows:—

Rank.	Pay per day.		Classification for allowances
	s.	d.	
*Lieut.-Colonel	47	6	7
Major	31	6	9
Major, after 5 years' service as such in the corps ...	37	0	9
Captain	23	6	11
Captain, with 15 years' total commissioned service on full pay	26	0	11
Captain, holding higher rank by brevet, in addition...	2	0	11
Lieutenant	16	0	13
Lieutenant with 7 years' total commissioned service on full pay	19	0	13
2nd Lieutenant	13	0	13
2nd Lieutenant, with 2 years' total commissioned service on full pay	16	0	13
Warrant Officer, Class I	26	0	15
Warrant Officer, Class II	12	0	16
Serjeant	9	0	19
Serjeant (on probation)	7	0	19

* The emoluments of the Commandants, Duke of York's Royal Military School, Royal Hibernian Military School and Queen Victoria School will be as laid down in Table IVD of Army Order 324 of 1919.

2. *Half-pay of officers.*—The rates of half-pay for officers will be half the above rates.

3 *Retired pay of officers*—The rates and conditions of issue of retired pay for officers will be as laid down in Table XVI, appended to the Warrant of 1.th September, 1919 (Army Order 324 of 1919) A O 231 / 1920 — omitted

4 *Soldiers service pensions*—The rates and conditions of issue of pensions to warrant officers and non commissioned officers will be as laid down in Table 5 appended to the Warrant of 13th September, 1919 (Army Order 325 of 1919)

Retirement and Discharge.

5 *Voluntary and compulsory retirement of officers*—In special cases where the Army Council deem it advisable, the compulsory retirement of an officer may be deferred until he attains the age of 60, and in other cases an officer shall be compulsorily retired at the age of 55, and shall also be liable to be retired on completing 25 years' service

An officer may be permitted to retire with retired pay after 20 years' qualifying service as defined in the Pay Warrant An Officer who retires with less than 20 years' service will not be eligible for retired pay but on or after completion of 10 years' qualifying service he will be entitled to retire with a gratuity of 1 000*l* and he will be liable to be retired on the same gratuity

6 *Age for compulsory discharge of warrant and non-commissioned officers*—In special cases where the Army Council deem it advisable, the compulsory discharge of a warrant officer or non commissioned officer may be deferred until he attains the age of 60 In all other cases discharge will be compulsory at the age of 55

TRANSFER OF CORPS OF ARMY SCHOOLMASTERS

7 Inspectors of Army Schools and soldiers of the Corps of Army Schoolmasters will be transferred in their present ranks to the Army Educational Corps from the date of this Warrant Soldiers will continue to serve on their present terms of engagement

Students now in training as Army schoolmasters will on satisfactory completion of their training, be appointed to the

Army Educational Corps with the rank of serjeant on probation for one year, at the expiration of which they will after qualifying be promoted to the rank of warrant officer class II They will be paid as serjeants (ls per day) while on probation

No students will be accepted for training as Army school masters after the date of this Warrant

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR INSPECTORS OF ARMY SCHOOLS AND ARMY SCHOOLMASTERS DURING THE TRANSITION PERIOD (BEFORE 1ST SEPTEMBER 1920)

8 (i) *Inspectors of Army Schools*—Inspectors of Army Schools, on being appointed to the Army Educational Corps will in no case be transferred on rates of pay less favourable than those of which they are at present in receipt If under the normal rules for transfer their emoluments would be less than those hitherto drawn they will continue to draw pay and allowances at the rates hitherto drawn until by promotions or otherwise, they become eligible under this Warrant for more favourable rates

Army Form W 5120 will be completed and forwarded at once through the usual channels for all Inspectors of Army Schools

(ii) *Army school masters*—Army schoolmasters and students now in training as Army schoolmasters are eligible for commissioned rank in the Army Educational Corps after not less than one year's service exclusive of any period of training Promotions will be made on the recommendations of a Board of Selection The rank on promotion within the establishment will be determined by the Board of Selection

Army Form W 5120 will be completed and forwarded at once through the usual channels for all Army schoolmasters and for all students in training to become Army school masters

ARMY SCHOOLMISTRESSES

9 Army Form W 5120 will be completed and forwarded at once through the usual channels for all Army schoolmistresses and those on probation

Appointments to the Army Educational Corps before 1st September 1923

10 *Candidates eligible*—From the date of this Warrant until 31st August, 1923, appointments to the Army Educational Corps will be made by a Board of Selection, which will require [illegible]
all app[illegible]
Army [illegible]

(*i*) Officers holding permanent commissions on the active list of the Regular Army, and warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving on normal Army engagements

(*ii*) Officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers now serving on a temporary basis as education officers or instructors

(*iii*) Demobilized and disembodied officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers who were employed as education officers or instructors during their period of service

(*iv*) In a limited number of cases, University graduates and other candidates with special qualifications who are not included in the foregoing categories

11. *Probationary period*—Officers selected under sub-paragraph (*i*) of paragraph 10 will be seconded in their present units and will be appointed to the Army Educational Corps on probation with appropriate rank within establishment of the corps and not below their present substantive rank.

Officers selected under sub-paragraphs (*ii*) and (*iii*) of paragraph 10 will not necessarily retain the rank they hold at present. They will relinquish their present commissions and be re-gazetted in the appropriate rank in the Army Educational Corps, within establishment, in accordance with the recommendation of the Board of Selection

Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men selected under sub-paragraph (*i*) of paragraph 10 will be transferred on probation (see paragraphs 327-332-A King's Regulations) to the Army Educational Corps They will continue to serve on their present engagements while on probation, and

31. will be given rank within establishment not below their
ntd present substantive rank and in any case not below that of serjeant

Warrant officers and non commissioned officers selected under sub-paragraphs (*ii*) and (*iii*) of paragraph 10 will be transferred to, or enlisted in, the Army Educational Corps and will be given rank within establishment not below their substantive rank, if still serving, and in any case not below that of serjeant.

Candidates selected under sub-paragraph (*iv*) of paragraph 10 will be gazetted to the rank, within establishment, as may be determined by the Board of Selection, or enlisted a serjeants, in the Army Educational Corps

12 *Pay during probationary period.*—Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men will, during their probationary period, draw the pay of their respective ranks as laid down in paragraph 1, except that serving soldiers transferred to the corps whose substantive pay hitherto has been 9*s* per day may draw pay at that rate during the probationary period

13 *Applications for appointments*—Applications from officers and soldiers referred to in sub-paragraphs (*i*) and (*ii*) of paragraph 10, will be forwarded through the usual channels to the Secretary, War Office, on Army Form W-5129. Every application must be forwarded whether it is recommended or not In order to assist the Board of Selection General Officers Command . . . and Commanding Officers . . . all applications. Applicants . . . (*iii*) and (*iv*) of paragraph . . . War Office, for an applica- . . . (Army Form W-5 29 and Army Form W-5130, respectively).

Appointment after 1st September 1923.

14. *Selection Board*—From 1st September, 1923, appointments will be made by a Board of Selection, consisting of the Deputy Director of Staff Duties (Education), two . . . of the Imperial General . . . by the President of the

15. *Special provisions for Army schoolmasters.*—To meet the requirements of the initial period before all members of the Army Educational Corps are trained in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs 16 and 17 below, those who [illegible] of training) for appointment to commissioned rank as vacancies occur in the establishment of the Army Educational Corps; [illegible] they will be exempted from the [illegible] from undergoing [illegible] tion, and also [illegible] be required to take such refresher course, not exceeding a year in duration, as may be prescribed before appointment. They [illegible] the rate for the warrant [illegible] k they [illegible]

16 *Candidates for commissioned rank—Normal procedure.*—Candidates for commissioned rank in the Army Educational Corps will be required to undergo a year's course at an Army School of Education, and obtain at the end of the course a diploma in education Candidates for this course will be selected from—

(i) Commissioned officers of not less than 1 year's service who hold a University Honours degree and are selected after an interview The Board of Selection may, however, select a candidate who is a commissioned officer of not less than 2 years' service but who does not hold such a degree, if satisfied of the candidate's exceptional fitness for educational work. All officers during their course will, receive the pay and allowances of a 2nd lieutenant or lieutenant according to their service.

(ii) Warrant officers of the Army Educational Corps who pass a qualifying examination and are selected after an interview They will be paid during their course at the rate for the warrant rank they hold.

17. *Candidates for non-commissioned rank.*—

(i) *Serving soldiers.*—Candidates for non-commissioned rank in the Army Educational Corps will be required

31. will be given rank within establishment not below their
ctd present substantive rank and in any case not below that of serjeant

Warrant officers and non commissioned officers selected under sub-paragraphs (*ii*) and (*iii*) of paragraph 10 will be transferred to, or enlisted in, the Army Educational Corps and will be given rank within establishment not below their substantive rank, if still serving, and in any case not below that of serjeant

Candidates selected under sub paragraph (*iv*) of paragraph 10 will be gazetted to the rank, within establishment, as may be determined by the Board of Selection, or enlisted as serjeants, in the Army Educational Corps

12 *Pay during probationary period* —Officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men will, during their probationary period draw the pay of their respective ranks as laid down in paragraph 1, except that serving soldiers transferred to the corps whose substantive pay hitherto has been 9s per day may draw pay at that rate during the probationary period

13 *Applications for appointments* —Applications from officers and soldiers referred to in sub-paragraphs (*i*) and (*ii*) of paragraph 10, will be forwarded through the usual channels to the Secretary, War Office, on Army Form W.5129 Every application must be forwarded whether it is recommended or not In order to assist the Board of Selection General Officers [illegible] and Commanding Officers [illegible] all applications. Applicants [illegible] (*iii*) and (*iv*) of paragraph [illegible] apply to the Secretary, War Office, for an application form (Army Form W.-5129 and Army Form W. 5130 respectively).

Appointment after 1st September 1923

14 *Selection Board* —From 1st September, 1923, appointments will be made by a Board of Selection, consisting of the Deputy Director of Staff Duties (Education), two members nominated by the Chief of the Imperial General Staff, and two members nominated by the President of the Board of Education

15 *Special provisions fo Army schoolmasters* —To meet A. O 221 1920. —*continued*
... period before all members of
trained in accordance with
and 17 below, those who
either Army schoolmasters
or students in training as Army schoolmasters, will be eligible after not less than 1 year's service (exclusive of any period of training) for appointment to commissioned rank as vacancies occur in the establishment of the Army Educational Corps, if selected after an interview they will be exempted from the qualifying examination (*see* paragraph 16) and from undergoing the year's course at an Army School of Education, and also from taking the diploma in education, but may be required to take such refresher course, not exceeding a year in duration, as may be prescribed before appointment They
... warrant
they

16 *Candidates for commissioned rank—Normal procedure* —Candidates for commissioned rank in the Army Educational Corps will be required to undergo a year's course at an Army School of Education, and obtain at the end of the course a diploma in education Candidates for this course will be selected from—

(*i*) Commissioned officers of not less than 1 year's service who hold a University Honours degree and are selected after an interview The Board of Selection may however, select a candidate who is a commissioned officer of not less than 2 years' service but who does not hold such a degree, if satisfied of the candidate's exceptional fitness for educational work All officers during their course will receive the pay and allowances of a 2nd lieutenant or lieutenant according to their service

(*ii*) Warrant officers of the Army Educational Corps who pass a qualifying examination and are selected after an interview They will be paid during their course at the rate for the warrant rank they hold

17 *Candidates for non-commissioned rank* —

(i) *Serving soldiers* —Candidates for non-commissioned rank in the Army Educational Corps will be required

to hold the Special Army Certificate and, if selected after an interview, to attend a course of two terms' duration at any Army School of Education, during this course they will be paid at the rate for serjeants if already not below that rank (7s or 9s per day according to classification for pay in the Corps from which they are transferred), otherwise at the rate for serjeants on probation under paragraph 1 of this Schedule If reported on satisfactorily they will be posted to the Army Educational Corps at the end of the course Those already drawing 9s per day will continue in receipt of it during their probationary service.

(ii) *Civilians*—Candidates will be required to hold a certificate of equivalent standing to the Special Army Certificate. If selected after an interview, they will be enlisted as serjeants on probation in the Army Educational Corps and will then be dealt with as in sub-paragraph (i), except that teachers with not less than 2 years' experience in Secondary Schools recognized as efficient by the Board of Education and certificated teachers will not normally be required to attend the course referred to in that sub paragraph They will be enlisted as serjeants on probation

GENERAL

18 *Probationary period*—All appointments to the Army Educational Corps will be subject to one year's probation, exclusive of any period of training Previous service in Army educational duties may be accepted as probationary service for the purpose of confirmation of appointments.

Regular officers whilst on probation will be seconded in their present units, and appointed temporarily to the Army Educational Corps

19. *Officers—Previous service*—Previous service on full pay in commissioned rank before appointment to the Army Educational Corps will count as "service" for the higher rates of pay issuable to 2nd lieutenants, lieutenants and captains under paragraph 1 of this Schedule only in those

cases where the date of demobilization or relinquishment of commission was not more than six months prior to the date on which the officer is recommissioned for service with the Army Educational Corps. For officers of the Special Reserve and Territorial Force the term "service on full pay" used in this paragraph means "embodied service" only. A. O 231 1920 —continued.

Inspectors of Army Schools who continue to draw the emoluments hitherto drawn will be eligible for advances under their old scale of pay in accordance with Table II appended to Army Order 324 of 1919.

20. *Acting and temporary rank.*—Acting or temporary rank and extra-duty pay will automatically lapse on appointment to the Army Educational Corps whether on probation or otherwise

21. *Refund of gratuity* —An officer who has received a gratuity under Article 497 of the Pay Warrant will, as a condition of the grant of a permanent commission, be held liable to refund the difference between that gratuity and the gratuity for which he would be eligible under Army Order 85 of 1919 as a permanent officer of the Regular forces, except that if he was demobilized or relinquished his commission as from a date more than six months prior to the date on which he is recommissioned for service with the Army Educational Corps, no refund will be required. Any refund under this paragraph may where necessary, be made by monthly instalments of not less than 5 per cent. of the total amount to be refunded. The refund will be made as from the date of first appointment to the corps, whether on probation or otherwise If ultimately the officer does not receive a permanent commission the amount recovered will be returned to him

22 *Promotion and establishment* —The promotion of all officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers serving in the Army Educational Corps will be carried out on a general list of the Corps All promotions will be regulated by the War Office, and be governed by the establishment authorized. Officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers promoted in the Corps will take seniority in accordance with the date of such promotion

Army Council's Instructions on the above Warrant

1 The Army Educational Corps will be a departmental corps administered by the Chief of the Imperial General Staff, through the Director of Staff Duties

2 The terms of service for "other ranks" in the Corps will be as follows —

(i) They must not be below the age of 19 years on enlistment

(ii) The normal period of engagement will be 12 years

(iii) Permission will be given to re engage for 21 years at expiration of 11 years service, if recommended

(iv) Permission to continue in the service beyond 21 years may be given at the discretion of the Director of Staff Duties

3 The following establishment has been approved for the year 1920-21 on the first formation of the Corps :—

12 Lieutenant colonels,

30 Majors,

76 Captains,

310 Lieutenants and 2nd-lieutenants,

89 Warrant officers, Class I,

208 Warrant officers, Class II,

298 Serjeants

Warrant officers, Class I, in excess of 89, transferred from the Corps of Army Schoolmasters and not promoted to commissioned rank will be supernumerary to the establishment of warrant officers, Class I, and will cover vacancies on the establishment of warrant officers, Class II They will be absorbed as every third vacancy occurs in the rank of warrant officers, Class I, the remaining two vacancies in every three being filled by promotion No direct transfers or enlistments [illegible] as warrant officer, Class I, [illegible] numerary warrant officers, [illegible]

4. The appointments to be held by "other ranks" of the Army Educational Corps will be as follows —

Rank	*Appointment*
Warrant officer, Class I	Warrant officer instructor, Class I (education)
Warrant officer Class II	Warrant officer instructor, Class II (education).
Serjeant	Serjeant instructor (education)

The necessary amendments to paragraph 282, King's Regulations (as amended by Army Order 195 of 1918), will be promulgated in due course — A. O 231. 1920.—*continued*

5 The records of the Army Educational Corps will be dealt with at the War Office The pay of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers will be dealt with by the Regimental Paymaster, Royal Army Service Corps and Departmental Corps, the Hutments, Woolwich Common, S E. 18.

6 The agents for the Army Educational Corps will be Messrs Holt & Co, 3, Whitehall Place, S. W. 1.

7 Pending the issue of the Manual of Educational Training (Parts I and II) existing regulations, so far as they are consistent with the terms of this Warrant, will remain in force

8 Education officers and instructors not selected for transfer to the Army Educational Corps will be replaced as soon as possible They will continue to draw their present emoluments pending replacement

By Command of the Army Council

H J. CREEDY

H. F COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg. Adjutant General in India

221AO—7,323—7-9 20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 18th August 1920.

No 43-S | Re employment of Officers and others in civil life—Public works Department and Indian State Railways With reference to India Army Order No 25-S, dated the 1st May 1920, the date by which applications have to be received by the Public Works Department India Office, London, has now been extended to the 15th September 1920

This order will be repeated in Divisional, Brigade and Regimental orders

(Sd) H F COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg. Adjutant-General in India

135IAO—4,143—19-8 20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 18th August 1920.

No 44-S. Promotion of Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers in British Units at Home and Abroad.—Army Council Instruction No 261, dated the 30th April 1920, is published as an annexure to this Order

01060S A G X1

2 For the purposes of this Army Council Instruction substantive promotion in India will be permissible up to the numbers laid down in Army Tables, pending the issue of Provisional Post War Peace Establishments

3 The provisions of this India Army Order are not applicable to Indian Signal Units and Depots wherever serving Until further instructions issue, promotions in the Indian Signal Service to fill vacancies in the establishments now sanctioned will be to paid acting rank only

H. F COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg Adjutant-General in India

261AO—7,143—19-8-20—GCPS

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 44-S. of 1920.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 264 of 1920.

WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1920.

264. Promotion of Warrant Officers and N.C.Os. at Home and Abroad

1 Temporary rank granted under A C I. 386 and 561 of 1919 will be relinquished on 30th April, 1920, in accordance with the provisions of A.C.I. 11 of 1920, but warrant officers and N C Os granted temporary rank for the duration of the war under A.C Is 717 and 1662 of 1917 or 1068 and 1321 of 1918 will retain their temporary rank until the date of the termination of the war, as yet to be defined by Statutory Authority

2 From 1st May, 1920, substantive promotion will be permissible within the authorized *peace* establishment of a unit to fill a vacancy due to a soldier becoming totally non effective

3 For the purpose of this A. C. I., substantive promotion will be permissible up to the numbers laid down in Peace Establishments 1914-15, pending the issue of the revised peace establishments

4 Promotion in infantry units to fill a vacancy due to a soldier becoming totally non-effective will be subject to the following conditions :—

(a) Battalions with Rhine Army or in the Plebiscite Areas now serving on a war establishment.	For promotions to substantive rank these battalions will be considered as serving on a peace establishment (home) and substantive promotions will only be permitted up to the number of the respective warrant

	and N C O ranks allowed in the peace establishment of a unit serving at home
	All warrant officers and N. C. Os filling vacancies in excess of the peace establishment (Home 1914-15 for the time being) are to be given paid acting rank only
	If there is a company-serjeant major instructor in musketry serving with the Details at home none will be allowed with the battalion
(b) Other regular infantry at home and abroad except home service details	Within the authorized regular peace establishment of the units, home or abroad as the case may be.
(c) Home service details	Substantive promotion will not be permissible

5 All other vacancies within authorized establishments, other than peace establishments may be filled by appointments to paid acting rank

6 As there are in certain units warrant officers and N C Os holding substantive rank and supernumerary to the peace establishment, no promotion to substantive rank at home or abroad will be permitted without the concurrence of the Officer i/c Records concerned being obtained so as to ensure the absorption of supernumeraries in the first instance

The Officer i/c Records will only authorize a promotion to be made in the event of there being no supernumeraries in the required rank and in the next higher rank in the respective regiment or corps *i e*, if a vacancy exists for a serjeant and there are no supernumerary serjeants but there are supernumerary colour serjeants, one of the latter will be absorbed into the vacancy and count against the establishment of serjeants in accordance with the instructions contained in A C I 1227 of 1918, but in the case of battalions serving abroad, other than in Germany, if there

are no supernumeraries with the unit, acting appointments can be made until the vacancy is filled by substantive promotion or by the absorption of a supernumerary by posting from another unit of the same regiment or corps.

7 It is pointed out that regular warrant officers and N C Os holding substantive rank, serving away from their regular units, must be counted in the numbers supernumerary to the peace establishment and awaiting absorption except in the case of a warrant officer or N C O who is permitted to be supernumerary to the peace establishment under King's Regulations, i e warrant officers and N C Os employed under the Colonial Office under para 322, King's Regulations, or with the Territorial Force as permanent instructors under paragraph 338, King's Regulations.

8 Particular care must be exercised in regard to the absorption in their regular units as vacancies occur, of warrant officers Class II and colour-serjeants posted to the Territorial Force as serjeant instructors under W O. letter 9-Gen No' 9947 (A G 2A) dated 12th February, 1920 These warrant officers and N C Os will be considered as supernumerary to the peace establishment and awaiting absorption in their regular units They will, however, not be moved from their [illegible]

9 No promotion to substantive rank under this A. C. I. will be ante-dated prior to 1st May, 1920.

10 A warrant officer or N C O holding acting rank will revert to his substantive rank from the date of leaving his unit on being posted or transferred to another unit or on ceasing to perform the duties of his acting rank, except under the following circumstances :—

(a) When posted or transferred to another unit to fill a vacancy which exists for his acting rank.

(b) When undergoing a course at a School of Instruction but the vacancy at his unit will not be filled during his absence

11 A C.Is 1592, 1662 and 1767 of 1917, 697, 1273 and

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd September 1920.

No. 46-S. Clothing—Indian Army.—It is notified for information that it has been decided to introduce with effect from 1st October 1920, the system of clothing and kit allowances for the maintenance of personal clothing and necessaries for Indian troops and public followers (except as noted in last paragraph of this order).

8625-II(Q M G S)

2. Detailed instructions of the scales of clothing and necessaries together with the quarterly rates of allowances that will be admissible, will very shortly be published in Army Instructions (India); and instructions regarding the accounts procedure to be [illegible]
It may be taken that the sc[illegible]
will be as already published [illegible]
1 19 (Provisional)—as amended from time to time—except that the items "Greatcoats" and "blankets" should be reclassified as "Public clothing" and "Bedding" respectively.

3. The dates on which Indian troops and public followers, with the exception of those referred to in paragraph 4 below, will become entitled to the first payment of the quarterly allowance are as follows —

Soldiers and followers enlisted or enrolled before the 1st April 1920—1st October 1920.

Soldiers and followers enlisted or enrolled on or after the 1st April 1920.... .... The fourth quarter day after enlistment or enrolment

Subsequent allowai ... in advance except of discharge or tr quarter days " will and 1st January.

4 Men due for demobilisation, discharge, etc, before the 31st December 1920, will not be brought under the new system. They will only receive free renewals (required to replace unserviceable articles or to complete to scale) to the extent absolutely necessary to enable a man to appear on parade properly dressed Such renewals should be met by the issue of part-worn articles, if available.

5 In all cases in which leave pending retirement is given to persons entitled to clothing allowance, no allowance will be drawn from the day persons proceed on such leave. Men becoming non-effective by discharge or retirement (without first proceeding on leave) or by death or transfer to the reserve will similarly be entitled to only a proportionate amount of the quarter's allowance for the effective period, the amount overdrawn for the quarter being recovered and credited to Government

6 Free issues of personal clothing and necessaries to those who become entitled to their first payment of quarterly kit and clothing allowance on the 1st October 1920, will ... Those enlisted or enrol- ... ho received a new outfit ... saries on enlistment or enrolment will be required to pay for all renewals of personal clothing and necessaries subsequent to enlistment or enrol- ment at rates which will be published separately

7. Officers commanding units will see that each soldier or public follower to whom the first quarterly allowance will be payable on the 1st October 1920, is in possession of serviceable article of personal clothing and necessaries complete, according to prescribed scales on that date It is not ... however, that part-worn serviceable articles in p... such men should be withdrawn and replaced by new before that date; only those articles which have been ... before the 1st October 1920 to be unserviceable in a... with the procedure laid down in paragraph 1..., ... Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), should be ... the expense of the State.

8 The clothing and kit allowances will cover the cost of repair, washing and marking of personal clothing and necessaries and also of hair cutting if required The cost of these will be recovered from the soldiers out of their quarterly clothing allowances except in the case of men referred to in paragraph 4 above for whom these charges will continue to be borne by the public as at present

9 Part worn articles will, when available, be issued to men in receipt of clothing allowance who require renewals and who are willing to accept them at one half of the Vocabulary rate

10 The above will include troops serving in Burma, Aden, Egypt and the Colonies, but will not be applicable to any of the following —

1 Their Excellencies the Viceroy's Bengal and Madras Governors Body Guards. 2 Silladar Cavalry 3 Indian Defence Force (Indian Branch) 4 Indian Army Reservists 5 Resident's Escort Nepal 6 Bullock drivers of Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery and Lascars of Fort Armaments and tent lascars etc referred to in paragraph 101 ( ) and (l) of Army Regulations India Vol XI 7 Indian troops serving in Mesopotamia the Black Sea area or on Field Service	Who will until further orders continue to be clothed under the regulations now applicable to them

H F COOKE Major General,
Offg Adjutant General in India

Subsequent allowance [illegible] thereafter in advance except on [illegible] of discharge or trans [illegible] quarter days" will be the 1st April, 1st July, 1st October and 1st January.

4 Men due for demobilisation, discharge, etc, before the 31st December 1920, will not be brought under the new system They will only receive free renewals (required to replace unserviceable articles or to complete to scale) to the extent absolutely necessary to enable a man to appear on parade properly dressed Such renewals should be met by the issue of part-worn articles, if available

5 In all cases in which leave pending retirement is given to persons entitled to clothing allowance, no allowance will be drawn from the day persons proceed on such leave Men becoming non effective by discharge or retirement (without first proceeding on leave) or by death or transfer to the reserve will similarly be entitled to only a proportionate amount of the quarter's allowance for the effective period, the amount overdrawn for the quarter being recovered and credited to Government

6 Free issues of personal clothing and necessaries to those who become entitled to their first payment of quarterly kit and clothing allowance on the 1st October 1920, will cease to be admissible on that date Those enlisted or enrolled on or after the 1st April 1920 who received a new outfit of personal clothing and necessaries on enlistment or enrolment will be required to pay for all renewal of personal clothing and necessaries subsequent to enlistment or enrolment at rates which will be published separately

7 Officers commanding units will see that each soldier or public follower to whom the first quarterly allowance will be payable on the 1st October 1920 is in possession of serviceable article of personal clothing and necessaries complete according to prescribed scales on that date It is not intended however that part worn serviceable articles in possession of such men should be withdrawn and replaced by new articles before that date, only those articles which have been declared before the 1st October 1920 to be unserviceable in accordance with the procedure laid down in paragraph 18, Clothing Regulations, India 1919 (Provisional), should be replaced at the expense of the State

1/11/10

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th September 1920.

No. 47-S.Organization.—The new designations of certain formations as shown in column 2 of the schedule below will be taken into use forthwith.
/8580 G S

The designations of any formations not shown in the schedule below will remain as at present

SCHEDULE

Present designation	*Future designation*
1st (Peshawar) Division	Peshawar District
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division	1st Indian Division
4th (Quetta) Division	2nd Indian Division
Meerut Division	3rd Indian Division
16th Division	Lahore District
1st Cavalry Brigade	1st Indian Cavalry Brigade
10th Cavalry Brigade	2nd Indian Cavalry Brigade
4th Cavalry Brigade	3rd Indian Cavalry Brigade
12th Cavalry Brigade ceases to exist	
Lucknow Cavalry Brigade	4th Indian Cavalry Brigade
Secunderabad Cavalry Brigade	5th Indian Cavalry Brigade.
1st Infantry Brigade	3rd Indian Infantry Brigade.
2nd Infantry Brigade	4th Indian Infantry Brigade.
3rd Infantry Brigad	11th Indian Infantry Brigade.
4th Infantry Brigade	1st Indian Infantry Brigade.

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th September 1920.

No. 47-S. Organization.—The new designations of certain formations as shown in column 2 of the schedule below will be taken into use forthwith.

8580-G. S.

The designations of any formations not shown in the schedule below will remain as at present.

SCHEDULE

Present designation.	*Future designation*
1st (Peshawar) Division	Peshawar District
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division ...	1st Indian Division
4th (Quetta) Division...	2nd Indian Division.
Meerut Division ..	3rd Indian Division
16th Division ...	Lahore District.
1st Cavalry Brigade ...	1st Indian Cavalry Brigade
10th Cavalry Brigade...	2nd Indian Cavalry Brigade
4th Cavalry Brigade ...	3rd Indian Cavalry Brigade.
12th Cavalry Brigade ceases to exist.	
Lucknow Cavalry Brigade	4th Indian Cavalry Brigade
Secunderabad Cavalry Brigade	5th Indian Cavalry Brigade.
1st Infantry Brigade ...	3rd Indian Infantry Brigade.
2nd Infantry Brigade...	4th Indian Infantry Brigade.
3rd Infantry Brigade ...	11th Indian Infantry Brigade.
4th Infantry Brigade ..	1st Indian Infantry Brigade.

Present designation	*Future designation*
5th Infantry Brigade	16th Indian Infantry Brigade.
6th Infantry Brigade	2nd Indian Infantry Brigade
10th Infantry Brigade	14th Indian Infantry Brigade
11th Infantry Brigade	15th Indian Infantry Brigade
43rd Infantry Brigade	21st Indian Infantry Brigade.
44th Infantry Brigade	12th Indian Infantry Brigade
45th Infantry Brigade	8th Indian Infantry Brigade
46th Infantry Brigade	5th Indian Infantry Brigade
47th Infantry Brigade	7th Indian Infantry Brigade
57th Infantry Brigade at Quetta ceases to exist	
60th Infantry Brigade	6th Indian Infantry Brigade
62nd Infantry Brigade in Waziristan ceases to exist	
66th Infantry Brigade	13th Indian Infantry Brigade
67th Infantry Brigade	9th Indian Infantry Brigade
68th Infantry Brigade	10th Indian Infantry Brigade
70th Infantry Brigade	17th Indian Infantry Brigade
71st Infantry Brigade	20th Indian Infantry Brigade
72nd Infantry Brigade	18th Indian Infantry Brigade
73rd Infantry Brigade at Abbottabad ceases to exist now that the present 3rd (future 11th) Infantry Brigade has returned to Abbottabad from the Kohat Kurram Force	

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India

32IAO—7,066—30 9 20—GOPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th September 1920.

No. 48-S. Transfers to the Home Establishment.—War Office telegram No. 48735-A G.-1, dated 13th September 1920, is published for guidance and necessary action :—

043255 (A G.-5).

"Reposting of soldiers after 6 years' service, Army Council Instruction 294, 1920, to be cancelled, for purposes of registration under King's Regulations paragraph 335. (*a*) all service in war or peace within United Kingdom, Channel Islands, or Isle of Man will be considered as service at Home (*b*) all service in war or peace outside the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man will be considered as service abroad (*c*) A period of service abroad will be considered as having been terminated in the beginning of any continuous period of 6 months' service at Home (*d*) subject to (*e*) below no period of less then six months' continuous service at home will be considered as breaking continuity of period of service abroad but every such period of service, at Home will be excluded from reckoning 6 years' continuous service abroad (*e*) provision of King's Regulations paragraph 335 (*i*) as to the payment of cost of passage applies to service in time of peace only. Any necessary amendment to rolls referred to in paragraph 4 A. C. I. 294 should be forwarded as quickly as possible to Officers i-c Records in case it might be possible to relieve any man concerned this trooping season.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

331AO—7,000—30-9-20—GCIS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters Simla, the 1st October 1920.

No 48 S A. Complimentary. Indian Defence Force —The Indian Defence Force ceased to exist on the 1st October 1920, from which date the Auxiliary Force Act, 1920, came into operation His Excellency the Commander-in Chief desires to take this opportunity of expressing his high appreciation of the valuable services rendered by all ranks of the Indian Defence Force during the period of its existence

Case No 037530 A. G 3

His Excellency fully recognizes the demand made on all ranks by reason of the preliminary and periodical training imposed on a community whose civil duties were more than ordinarily pressing during the crisis occasioned by the Great War The response to this demand was worthy of all praise, and it was owing to this cheerful and ready response that the Indian Defence Force became in a short space of time a military organization whose existence enabled the Government of India to send much needed reinforcements of regular troops to the Eastern theatres of war at a time of stress

If the normal rôle assigned of necessity to the Indian Defence Force was unobtrusive, its value was none the less real and the worth of a trained body of men available for local or general service in an emergency was fully proved on more than one occasion His Excellency desires in particular to thank those members of the Force who, when called to actual military duty, rendered indispensable if sometimes irksome, service, not only in local disturbances but in guarding the defended ports and other ports of importance against the common enemy

The maintenance of a state of preparedness and the

reduced, the organization and utility of the Force remained unimpaired

His Excellency the Commander in Chief is confident that the spirit which animated the Indian Defence Force will find even further expression in the new Auxiliary Force and that the patriotism and the sense of public duty displayed during the war by the European and domiciled communities in India will combine to produce a force for local service no less strong or efficient than its predecessor

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

SCIAC—7 221—28 10-20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th October 1920

No 49 S Extension of Service — British Army — Army Order No 350, dated 27th August 1920 giving the conditions under which British soldiers who re enlisted under Army Orders 4, 124 or 125 of 1919 or Special India Army Orders 39 S of 1918 or 47 S of 1919 may extend their service, is republished below

043749(A G 1 A)

2 These conditions should be brought to the notice of all concerned without delay

Extension of Service of Soldiers who re enlisted under Army Orders 4, 124 or 125 of 1919, or Special India Army Orders 39 S. of 1918 or 47-S of 1919

27 Gen No 7695 A O 356 1920

1 The conditions under which soldiers who re-enlisted under Army Orders 4 124 or 125 of 1919 or Special India Army Orders 39 S of 17th December 1918, or 47 S of 6th May 1919, may extend their service are as follows —

Soldiers desirous of remaining with the Colours

(*a*) Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers not below the rank of serjeant who have, or will have prior to the completion of their present engagements a total cumulative service* of not less than 9 years *will be allowed* under the provisions of section 78 (1) (c) of the Army Act to extend the terms of their re enlistment under Army Order 4 or 124 of 1919 or Special India Army Orders 39 S of 1918 or 47 S of 1919 for such period as may be necessary to enable them to complete a total service of 21 years provided that their service shall not be extended beyond a total of 12 years *reckoned from the date of their last re enlistment*

*For reference see page 2

In cases where this extension of service does not admit of the warrant officers or non-commissioned officers completing a total service of 21 years they will, *after they have served 9 years on their present attestations;* be allowed to re-engage to complete the total of 21 years' service under Section 84 (1), Army Act, and paragraph 264, King's Regulations, or such orders as may then be in force

The whole of the extended service under this sub-paragraph will be service with the Colours

(*b*) Other soldiers who have or will have, prior to the completion of their present engagements, a total cumulative service* of not less than 11 years *may*, at the discretion of their commanding officer, *be permitted* under the provisions of Section 78 (1) (*c*) of the Army Act to extend the terms of their re-enlistment under Army Orders 4 or 124 of 1919, or Special India Army Orders 39-S of 1918 or 47 S of 1919 for such period as may be necessary to enable them to complete a total of 21 years' service, provided that their service shall not be extended beyond a total of 12 years *reckoned from the date of their last re-enlistment* In cases [illegible] not admit of the soldiers [illegible] rs they will, *after they* [illegible] *attestations*, be eligible [illegible] complete the total of 21 years' service under

*Cumulative service (i e, "service" or "qualifying service" under [illegible]

[illegible]

(a) and (b) of above Army Order is necessary because a soldier cannot [illegible]

[illegible]

a [illegible] from which he has been discharged cannot be included for that purpose.

Section 84 (1), Army Act and paragraph 264, King's Regulations, or such orders as may then be in force.

The whole of the extended service under this sub-paragraph will be service with the Colours.

(c) Soldiers whose cumulative service* does not admit of their being dealt with under (a) or (b) may, at the discretion of their commanding officer, be permitted to extend the terms of their re-enlistment under Army Orders 4, 124 or 125 of 1919, or Special India Army Orders 39-S of 1918 or 47-S of 1919, to a total of 12 years under the provisions of Section 78 (1) (c) of the Army Act. Of this total the period to be served with the Colours will be that mentioned in paragraph 262, King's Regulations, and the residue will be reserve service. They will subsequently be treated as regards further extension of Colour service under Section 78 (1) (b), Army Act, and re-engagement under Section 84, Army Act, in accordance with paragraphs 263 and 264, King's Regulations, or such orders as may then be in force.

The effect of any extensions carried out under this sub-paragraph will be to place the soldiers in the same position as regards terms of service as though they had re-enlisted for the normal period instead of for 1, 2, 3 or 4 years with the Colours only.

(d) Soldiers not desirous of extending their service under (a), (b) or (c) may, at the discretion of their commanding officer, be permitted to extend the terms of their re-enlistment under Army Orders 4, 124 or 125 of 1919, or Special India Army Orders 39-S. of 1918 or 47-S of 1919, to a total of 12 years under the provisions of Section 78 (1) (c) of the Army Act for the purpose of serving a further 1, 2, 3 or 4 years with the Colours beyond the period of their existing engagement, and the residue in the Army Reserve.

The effect of any extensions carried out under this sub-paragraph will be to enable soldiers to serve with the Colours for a further 1, 2, 3 or 4 years (as may be desired) beyond the expiration of their present engagement and the remainder of the 12 years (from date of present re-enlistment) in the Army Reserve.

(e) Soldiers not desirous of extending their service under (a), (b), (c) or (d) may, at the discretion of their commanding officer, be permitted to extend the terms of their re-enlistment under Army Orders 4, 124 or 125 of 1919, or Special India Army Orders 39-S. of 1918 or 47-S of 1919, for further

* For reference see page 2.

periods of 1, 2, 3 or 4 years with the Colours beyond the period of their existing engagement, under the provisions of Section 78 (1) (c) of the Army Act

The effect of any extensions carried out under this sub paragraph will be to enable soldiers to serve with the Colours for a further 1, 2 3 or 4 years (as may be desired) beyond the expiration of their present engagement without any Reserve service

Soldiers who are not desirous of remaining with the Colours on completion of their present engagements, but who are desirous of extending their service for the purpose of serving with the Army Reserve

(f) Soldiers not desirous of extending their service with the Colours under (a), (b), (c), (d), or (e) may, at the discretion of their commanding officer, be permitted to extend the terms of their re-enlistment under Army Orders 4 124 or 125 of 1919 or Special India Army Orders 39 S of 1918 or 47 S of 1919 to a total of 12 years under the provisions of Section 78 (1) (c) of the Army Act, the extended period being for service in the Army Reserve Such soldiers will on completion of their present engagement be transferred to Section "B" of the Army Reserve The effect of any extension carried out under this sub-paragraph will be to place the soldiers in the same position as regards terms of service as though they had re-enlisted for 12 years (1, 2, 3 or 4 years with the Colours and the remainder with the Reserve), instead of for 1, 2, 3 or 4 years with the Colours only

(g) With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Orders 4 and 124 of 1919 and Special India Army Order 39-S of 1918 and paragraph 11 of Special India Army Order 47-S of 1919, in cases where on completion of the period for which the soldiers re enlisted under those Army Orders, there would have remained uncompleted any portion of their preceding engagements *had they continued to serve on those engagements instead of re enlisting*, such soldiers if they are not desirous of extending their service under (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f), will be allowed, under the provisions of Section 78 (1) (c) of the Army Act, to extend the terms of their re enlistment under the above quoted Army Orders for the uncompleted period, the extended period being served with the Army Reserve Such soldiers will, on completion of their present engagements, be transferred to Section "B" of the Army Reserve

(NOTE —This can only apply to certain soldiers who were serving on Regular normal engagements prior to their re-enlistment under Army Orders 4 or 124 of 1910 or Special India Army Orders 39-S. of 1918 or 47-S of 1919, and care must be taken to ensure that their service is not extended beyond a total of 12 *years reckoned from the date of the attestation on which they were serving at the time of their re-enlistment under the above-quoted Army Orders*)

All extensions of service as above are subject to the soldiers being medically fit for service at home or abroad

2 With reference to paragraph 1 (*a*) and (*b*), a soldier with 17 or more years' *cumulative service** who extends his service for such period as will enable him to complete a total of 21 years' service will not be allowed to take his discharge with a view to pension until he has completed the 21 years

3 Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers will only be permitted to extend their service in their present substantive rank, although any acting rank at present held may be retained whilst the establishment of their units and Army Regulations permit

4 No soldier will be permitted to extend his service under this Army Order after having been sent home from abroad for discharge on his present engagement

5 Soldiers extending their service under paragraph 1 will continue to draw their bounties in accordance with the terms of their re-enlistment under Army Orders 4, 124 or 125 of 1919, or Special India Army Orders 39-S of 1918 or 47-S of 1919, but no additional bounty or furlough privileges will be allowed in respect of extension of service under this Army Order

6 Married men may extend their service under paragraph 1, but the question of the continuance of separation allowance will rest entirely on such orders regarding separation allowance as may be in force Soldiers who extend their service under (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*) or (*e*) of paragraph 1 of this [illegible]

[illegible]

as a maximum

7 Soldiers extending their service under the provisions of this Army Order will not be allowed to purchase their

* For reference see page 2.

discharge until the period for which they re-enlisted under Army Orders 4, 124 or 125 of 1919, or Special India Army Orders 39-S. of 1918 or 47-S. of 1919, and in consequence received special bounty privileges, has lapsed, except with the consent of the Army Council

8. Soldiers extending their service under the provisions of this Army Order will not be entitled to repatriation on final discharge, except in such cases as may be allowed under the Allowance Regulations.

9 Former service of soldiers who re-enlisted under Army Orders 4, 124 or 125 of 1919, or Special India Army Orders 39-S of 1918 or 47-S. of 1919, which may come under the definition of "service" or "qualifying service" contained in Articles 1135—1136 of the Pay Warrant will count therefor as provided by Articles 1135—1137. If the amount of such service and qualifying service respectively have not already been recorded in the men's current attestation in accordance with paragraph 1913 (xvi) of the King's Regulations this should be done forthwith.

10 Extensions of service under paragraph 1 will be carried out on Army Form B-221, amended as follows.—

The heading should read —

"Descriptive return of a soldier who is desirous of extending his period of service under the provisions of Section 78 (1) (c) of the Army Act, and paragraph 1 ( ) of Army Order 353 of 1920."

In the case of soldiers extending their service under (a), (b), (c) or (d) of paragraph 1, the following will be substituted for certificate (a) :—

"(a) I am desirous of extending the terms of my present re-enlistment to a total of .. . .. years days, of which , years . . days will be Army service and ... years ... . . days [illegible] During my Army [illegible] to serve in any part [illegible] quired and that if at the termination of such period of Army service I am serving beyond the seas, I shall be liable to serve for a further period in Army service of 1 year (or such less period as may be determined), after which I shall be sent home with all convenient speed, either for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve, as the case may be."

In the case of soldiers extending their service under (e) of paragraph 1 the following will be substituted for certificate (a) —

"(a) I am desirous of extending the terms of my present re enlistment for a further years to complete a total of years days with the Colours During my Army service I understand that I am liable to serve in any part of the world as my services may be required, and if at the termination of such period of Army service I am serving beyond the seas I shall be liable to serve for a further period in Army service of 1 year (or such less period as may be determined) after which I shall be sent home with all convenient speed for discharge"

In the case of soldiers extending their service under (f) or (g) of paragraph I the following will be substituted for certificate (a) —

"(a) I am desirous of extending the terms of my present re enlistment to a total of years days, the extended period of service being service in the Army Reserve I understand that on transfer to the Army Reserve I shall be subject to such liabilities as may be in force for the Army Reserve"

Special care must be taken by commanding officers to e conditions

-Order will be units in of soldiers serving with the Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps and the Corps of Military Accountants, when such extensions of service will be approved by the officer i/c records concerned (If serving abroad, approval should be obtained by cable)

12 The Army Forms B 221 referred to in paragraph 10, will after completion, be forwarded to the officer i/c records concerned for custody with the soldier's original attestation

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General.*

Adjutant General in India

24IAO—7,288—6-10-20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 15th October 1920.

No. 50-S. Accounts—The Office of the Controller of Marine Accounts will be transferred from Calcutta to Bombay and will re-open for work at the latter place on the 1st October 1920. All correspondence, bills, etc, pertaining to the accounts of the Bombay Dockyards should, in future, be addressed to —

M A Gs U-O No 4712-An, dated 12th October 1920

THE CONTROLLER OF MARINE ACCOUNTS,

R. I. M. DOCKYARD,

BOMBAY.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 27th October 1920

No. 51-S.—Reports and Returns.—Reports of next-of-kin of Officers of the Indian Army, required to be furnished in accordance with Item 86 of India Army Form Z-2000, being in many instances incomplete and inaccurate owing to the war, it has become necessary to call for particulars of all officers in order that the records may be brought up to date.

A separate statement (in duplicate) for every officer serving on the Active List is required and should be despatched so as to reach the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief within two months of the publication of this Order

To facilitate the recording of such information, the letters Indian Army, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, etc, should be noted against the name of each officer and the details given should be typed or printed by hand.

Subsequent changes in the names and addresses of next-of-kin will be reported as they occur and not half yearly as formerly

The attention of all concerned is drawn to the importance of the submission of the above statements and the notification of subsequent changes.

India Army Form Z-2000 will be corrected accordingly.

To be published in Command, Divisional and Brigade Orders A specimen of the form on which the statement should be submitted is attached for the guidance of all concerned.

H HUDSON *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

37 IAO—7,221—28 10 20—GCPS

Particulars of the next-of-kin of——————————

of——————————Regiment or Corps.

Name	Relationship	Address	Date information furnished
1 (In India)			
2 (Out of India)			

To —

The Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in Chief, Army Headquarters, Simla

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st November 1920

No. 52-S. Judicial.—In pursuance of the provisions of section 43 of the Army Act (44 and 45 Vict, c 58), and with the approval of the Governor General of India in Council, the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India is pleased to appoint the General or other Officer Commanding the Waziristan Force to be an officer to whom, as respects soldiers serving under his command, complaints may be made under the above mentioned section of the Army Act,

043128
(A G 10)

Provided that such complaints shall in every case be made to the lowest in rank of the Officers appointed to hear such complaints, who, having regard to the nature of each complaint, is competent to dispose of the same, and his decision thereon shall be final

H HUDSON *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India

391 A0—725—30 10-20—G C P S

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st November 1920

No 53-S Judicial —In pursuance of the provisions of section 57, sub-section (2), clause (*b*), section 73, sub section (3) and section 183, sub section (2) of the Army Act (44 and 45 Vict c 58) and with the approval of the Governor General of India in Council, the Commander in Chief of the Forces in India is pleased to appoint the undermentioned officers not being below the rank of Colonel to exercise, within the limits of their several commands the powers vested in the Commander in Chief of the Forces in India by the said provisions—

043128
(A G 10)

- The General Officer Commanding in Chief, Northern Command
- The General Officer Commanding in Chief, Southern Command
- The General Officer Commanding in Chief, Eastern Command
- The General Officer Commanding in Chief, Western Command
- The Officer Commanding the Peshawar District
- The Officer Commanding the Kohat District
- The Officer Commanding the Rawalpindi District
- The Officer Commanding the Lahore District
- The Officer Commanding the Central Provinces District
- The Officer Commanding the Bombay District
- The Officer Commanding the Poona District
- The Officer Commanding the Madras District
- The Officer Commanding the United Provinces District

The Officer Commanding the Presidency and Assa District.

The Officer Commanding the Baluchistan District.

The Officer Commanding the Sind-Rajputana District.

The Officer Commanding the Waziristan District.

The Officer Commanding the Burma (Independent District, and

The Officer Commanding the Aden (Independent Brigade.

The orders mentioned below are hereby cancelled to th extent specified against them—

India Army Order No. 345, dated 29th May 1905. India Army Order No. 1387, dated 17th December 1917. India Army Order No 441, dated 28th May 1918. India Army Order No. 611, dated 16th July 1918. India Army Order No. 725, dated 16th September 1919.	Th whole
India Army Order No. 334, dated 29th May 1916	As respects th General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade.
India Army Order No. 415, dated 3rd June 1919.	The whol except a respects the Office Commanding, Waziristan Force.
India Army Order No 730, dated 21st September 1920.	The second para.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

40IAO-7:25-30 10 20

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st November 1920.

No 54-S Judicial.—Under the provisions of section 62 (*a*) of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), His Excellency the Commander-

043128
(A G -10)

[illegible]

Martial for the trial of persons subject to the said Act when the exigencies of the service do not permit of the convening of ordinary General Courts-Martial under that Act for the trial of such persons

The orders mentioned below are hereby cancelled to the extent specified against them—

India Army Order No 352, dated 30th April 1918.	The whole
India Army Order No 481, dated 24th June 1919.	The whole
India Army Order No 6-S., dated 12th January 1920.	The whole
India Army Order No 730, dated 21st September 1920.	The third paragraph

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

411AO—7225—30-10 20—GCPS

12-1(

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd November 1920.

No. 55-S.—Accounts—With reference to Special India Army Order No. 47-S, dated the 30th September 1920, it is notified that pending issue of further orders, the Controllers of Military Accounts of the late 1st to 9th and Burma Divisions will be styled merely as Controller of Military Accounts, Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Lahore, Quetta, Mhow, Poona, Meerut, Lucknow, Bolarum, Maymyo, as the case may be.

M.A.G. No 4969-An.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

431 O—7,221—5 11-20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th November 1920

No. 56-S Bands and Messes.—War Office letter No 103-Kneller Hall-919 (A G 4 D), dated the 30th September 1920, to the address of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is published.

A 77 (A.G 5)

" I am directed to inform you that a class will assemble at the Royal Military School of Music, Kneller Hall, Twickenham, on 1st February 1921, in accordance with paragraph 797, King's Regulations, and to request you to forward to the Commandant, Royal Military School of Music, the names of non-commissioned officers (including lance-corporals), who are recommended to attend the above class with a view to qualifying for the appointment of bandmaster

I am to invite your attention to the conditions laid down in paragraph 797, King's Regulations, but at the same time to point out that particular attention should not be paid to the age and rank of individuals as it is considered that young [illegible] pos e sing real musical [illegible] idly than senior non-

It is not intended that the preference in selection referred to in paragraph 797, King's Regulations should be waived, but in view of the fact that there are likely to be about forty vacancies for the class assembling in February next it is considered a larger field of selection is afforded than is usual "

2 Names of candidates with regimental numbers and ranks will be forwarded by officers commanding units direct to the Adjutant General in India with the least possible delay

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

431 O—7 221—5 11 20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th November 1920.

No. 57-S. Blankets.—India Army Order No. 26-S, of 5th September 1918, is hereby cancelled The following instructions will be followed in future.

23148 (Q 17 C)

1. British and Indian soldiers and followers in receipt of clothing possess a personal blanket under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 451-A.

2. Mobilized units will no longer hold mobilization stocks of blankets

3 On proceeding on field service a man will take the blanket referred to in paragraph 1. If additional blankets [illegible] according to season and scale, a man will take [illegible] may be in posses- [illegible] not available in the [illegible] as far as possible, additional requirements being drawn from Ordnance.

4. Units' stocks of [illegible] renewals of those in [illegible] blanket at 5 years), [illegible] be held to cover 3 m[illegible] expected that recruits will be in excess of discharged men

5 Units will at once review their stocks of blankets held on charge at 2 and 4 above, and will deal with any surplus as follows —

(i) If extra-issue blankets are due from Supply and Transport Corps, they will take the requisite surplus into use and notify Supply and Transport Corps of resulting diminution of demand.

(ii) Final surplus will be notified immediately to Clothing Depots, who will issue disposal orders

The Supply and Transport Corps will notify Clothing Depots of diminution to their requirements by reason of (t), each case being notified as it arises

6 Any rezais still in stock will continue to be used up as extra issue blankets, considering 1 rezai the equivalent of 2 blankets They may not however be taken on field service

Any cotton blankets will be used up as extra issue blankets, or can be issued to followers either as personal or mobilization issues They will not be taken on field service except by followers

7 Part-worn rezais will not be returned to the Supply and Transport Corps On the termination of the cold weather, or when occasion for their use as extra issue blankets ceases to exist, part worn rezais will remain in Unit charge for re-issue when again required

Should drafts proceed on field service, any rezais in possession will be withdrawn and re issued to other men as necessary In the case of a complete unit proceeding on service, the depot of the unit will take over any rezais in possession In case of necessity, disposal orders may be asked for from Supply and Transport for part worn rezais: also, at any time, for new rezais

Officers Commanding will be responsible for the care and preservation of rezais in their charge, and will ensure that they are frequently aired by laying them in the sun

Rezais which have been used by men suffering from an infectious or contagious disease may be destroyed if, in the opinion of the Medical Officer, no disinfection is feasible

8 Army Regulations India Volume II paragraph 451-A. to J, will be temporarily inapplicable to the extent by which they are at variance with any instructions contained in this order

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 11th November 1920

No 58-S—Correspondence—The Camp Offices of Army Headquarters will open in Delhi as follows—

Military Secretary's Branch } on 19th November 1920

Adjutant General's Branch } on 19th November 1920

Medical Branch } on 19th November 1920

General Staff Branch on 20th November 1920

Quartermaster General's Branch on 22nd November 1920

The following subjects only will be dealt with at Delhi—

Military Secretary's Branch

All questions connected with—

Command and Staff appointments

Promotion of Officers of the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve

Extra-regimental appointments

Regimental appointments—Indian Army

Exchanges—British Service and Indian Army Regimental Officers

Furlough and Leave—General Officers Commanding, Staff and Indian Army Regimental Officers

Retirements and resignations of Indian Army Officers

Service—Indian Army Officer

South Persian Rifles—appointments to —

Field Operations (in so far as Staff Officers and supply of Indian Army Regimental officers is concerned)

INDIAN LAND FORCES

Medical Branch

Accommodation for Troops

Accommodation—hospitals

Books,

Military Training

Mobilization Store Tables and War Establishments

Organization and Mobilization

Orthopædic Institutes

Red Cross Gifts

Relief Funds

Transport—Motor Ambulances

Transport—Railway Ambulance Trains

Transport—Sea Ambulance Transports

War Hospitals

General Staff Branch

Policy *re* construction, improvement and maintenance of communications, affecting the defence or security of India

Policy in regard to frontier defences -

Plans of operations

Strategical questions connected with the strength and employment of expeditionary forces with which India is concerned

Educational training.

Educational personnel.

British army schools.

Examinations, etc, in Foreign and Indian languages.

Despatches from the Commanders of Forces in the field.

Coast and Inland Defences

The Auxiliary Force and Indian Territorial Force.

All Internal Security

Measures for the support and maintenance of the Civil Power

Policy *re* the armament of civil forces and native states.

All matters relating to Intelligence (exclusive of North-East Frontier and questions relating to 'Books' and 'Maps') Interpreters, selection and deputation of Indian army officers for language study.

Attendance of officers at foreign manœuvres

Policy in respect of war organization, efficiency and maintenance of all-Indian war formations, both in India and overseas including the provision of transport, and scales and location of reserves of supplies

Questions (other than training) affecting the fighting efficiency of all units in India, Persia and the Persian Gulf

Questions connected with aviation in India.

Preparation of *Organization Orders* and orders initiating mobilization, operation requirements in connection with concentration of forces and movements of units Orders initiating movements.

War Organization and efficiency of Imperial Service Troops, frontier militias and military police

Quartermaster General's Branch

Shipping Movements	All questions other than those relating to claims for refund of passage money or eligibility of individuals for free or indulgence passage
Embarkation Staff	
Rail Movements	Other than questions relating to claims for travelling allowance
Railway Transport Establishment	
Military rolling stock	
Programme of movements (Control)	
Supply and Transport Corps local Contracts	All questions and returns connected with contracts concluded locally by General Officers Commanding-in Chief General Officer Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades

Adjutant General's Branch

Co ordination	All general questions which affect both British and Indian Troops
Organization	General questions including Head quarters and Staff formations
	British Cavalry and Infantry
	Indian Cavalry and Infantry
	Royal Artillery
	Machine Gun Corps
	Royal Engineers
	Sappers and Miners
	Indian Signal Service

Establishments	General question regarding Combatant Units,
	British Cavalry and Infantry including Indian other ranks and followers
	Staff Offices
	Indian Cavalry and Infantry
Establishments	Royal Artillery
	Machine Gun Corps
	Royal Engineers
	Sappers and Miners
	Indian Signal Service
Provision and distribution of British personnel	British Cavalry and Infantry
	Sappers and Miners
	Indian Signal Service
	Defence Lights Section
	Artillery Units
	Machine Gun Corps
Provision and distribution of Indian personnel	British Cavalry and Infantry
	Sappers and Miners
	Indian Signal Service
	Defence Lights Section
	Artillery Units
	Machine Gun Corps
Drafts	Co ordination of draft requirements of British and Indian soldiers for India and overseas
Reinforcements	General questions regarding Reinforcements for India and overseas
	Reinforcements British Cavalry and Infantry and Artillery units

Extra regimental employment	All general questions
	Trade testing of British soldiers for Technical employment.
Transfers, British	British Cavalry and Infantry
Transfers Indian	Indian personnel
Strength returns	British Cavalry and Infantry
Reserves, British	
Reserves Indian Army	
Record Offices	
Military Police	
Garrison Troops	Organization and Establishment of.
Imperial Service Troops	Cavalry and Infantry and general questions
Indian Signal Service	
"H" Company Royal Engineers.	
Auxiliary Forces	All questions (whether Organization recruiting or personal services)
Mobilization	Co-ordination of administrative arrangements regarding mobilization and orders regulating such arrangements.
	Allotment of units
	Demobilization questions
	Review reports on units

Disciplines, British officers.	
Disciplines, Indian officers.	
Discipline, Officers (General).	
Discipline, Indian Army.	
Assaults and Affrays, British.	
Officers ...	General principles governing promotion, rank and status of British Officers
	Rules regarding grant of temporary and acting rank to British officers.
Disbandment	All questions connected with disbandment of Combatant units.
Promotions ..	Non-commissioned officers and men of Artillery Units

All other subjects will continue to be dealt with at Simla.

All correspondence for the Military Secretary's Branch will continue to be addressed to Simla except in the case of urgent and important telegrams on the above subjects which should be addressed to Delhi and repeated to Simla

Correspondence on those of the above subjects dealt with by Adjutant General's and Medical Branches which would reach Simla after November 16th should be addressed to Delhi

Correspondence on those of the above subjects dealt with by Quartermaster General's and General Staff Branches which would reach Simla after November 17th should be addressed to Delhi In the case of General Staff Branch all telegrams and urgent references will be received at Simla up to 12 noon on 19th November

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant-General in India

46IAO—7221—12-11 20—GCPS

No. 59-S.

FAREWELL ORDER

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th November 1920

I desire on vacating my command in India to express to all ranks both British and Indian my high appreciation of the services they have rendered to the King Emperor during the period 1916 1920 and in the above recognition I wish to include the members of the Indian Defence Force, the representatives of the Munitions Board, and all the officers of Local Governments, who, in their respective spheres worked with such untiring energy and loyalty to the achievement of the aim that they had in view

Towards the General Officers and their Staffs I will always retain a deep sense of gratitude, their work has been exhausting and ceaseless, but whether in the plains or elsewhere, their devotion to duty will remain a brilliant example of what can be accomplished by men inspired by an untiring respect for their profession

The units of the British Service have only recently arrived in India Representatives as they are of the magnificent old Regiments which fought with such splendid valour in all theatres of war I can with confidence entertain the opinion that they will follow in the footsteps of their predecessors and worthily maintain the great traditions which they have inherited The task before them is a heavy one Their duty is not only to excel in the performance of their military calling, but to qualify themselves for employment in civil life on the termination of their service

The accomplishment of this role is an exacting one, but I am convinced that all British soldiers will accept their responsibilities and prepare themselves to the utmost in order

t render themselves highly efficient soldie s and worthy citizens of the Empire Let them remember to work hard and to play hard and thus to escape the temptations unavoidable in cantonments

As to the Indian Army it would not be possible to overstate their soldier like and self denying achievements In practically all qu rters where the Empire was at war, the Indian soldier was present fighting with the fortitude and determinati n which is so characteristic of his history

To all officers and other ranks both British and Indian, I tender a grateful and affectionate ' good bye " and I trust that after their splendid efforts in the past a period of rest may now await them

C C MONRO *General*

Comma der in Chief in India

451AO-200-9-12 0-GCIS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters Simla, the 16th November 1920.

No. 60 S. Accounts —With effect from 1st October 1920, the supply of funds for the Combined Labour Depot (Frontier) and Railway Training Camp, Saharanpur, will be arranged by the Controller of Military Accounts, 7th (Meerut) Division, instead of by the Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension Accounts, Dadar, Bombay

The individual accounts of the men who pass through the Combined Labour Depot (Frontier) and Railway Training Camp, Saharanpur, from the date of their leaving the Depot, will be maintained by the various Accounts Officers under whose jurisdiction the Unit to which the men proceed is

of Electrical and Mecha-
tained by the Examiner of
The accounts of the men
uction-Companies on the
Railway Audit Office to
be formed at Peshawar, with effect from pay for October
payable in Nove [illegible]
ing to all other [illegible]
Companies, will
Officers or Field Disbursing Officers concerned.

The work of Saharanpur Depot will thus be confined to the payment of recruits up to the time of their leaving Saharanpur

The Officer Commanding Saharanpur Depot, will transfer the agreements and R B -2 Forms to the Officer Commanding the unit concerned who should arrange payment of family allotment in consultation with his Accounts Officer

delay in their receipt and the forms have not arrived by the 15th of December application should be made to the General Officer Commanding District.

Paragraph 5 of the Army Order contains full instructions for the preparation and disposal of the forms In the case of men of units, including those in extra-regimental employ but not on the Unattached List) the forms will be sent in duplicate by the Officer Commanding unit direct to the officer in-charge Records concerned who will transmit the original to the Ministry of Health. In the case of Unattached personnel the form will be prepared by the officer under whom serving (i e, local head of department) who has possession of the soldier's documents

When completed the forms will be despatched to the Officer Commanding unit* on whose rolls the soldier is borne; if the unit has left the Indian Establishment and the soldier has not been transferred to another corps in India the forms should be despatched direct to the Officer-in-charge Records concerned

*District Commander in the case of Artillery ranks

The Ministry of Health attaches great importance to the taking of this census and to ensuring that copies of the advance Army Order and forms are in possession of all officers early in December in order that they can fully arrange. It is also of the utmost importance that every soldier s... either regimentally or extra-regimental employment is accounted for and included in the census.

W. S DELAMAIN, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

National Health Insurance.—1 It has been decided to modify the system of notification of health insurance particulars laid down in Army Order 332 of 1915, by which Army Forms O-1847 (enlistment) and O-1845 (discharge) were completed by the soldier himself and forwarded by him to the Insurance Commissioners or his approved society

2 Under the new system these particulars will be compiled and transmitted in accordance with instructions herein and on the revised Army Forms O 1847 and O-1844/5 (discharge, death or desertion) (*see* Appendices I and II to this Army Order), by recruiting officers and officers i/c records

3 The object of this change is to ensure that complete and correct particulars of the insurance of every soldier on joining and leaving the colours are transmitted to the insurance authorities Under the previous arrangements insurance particulars failed in many cases to reach the men's societies or the insurance authorities, or were incomplete, or incorrect, with the result that on discharge these men were unable to obtain benefits The greatest care should therefore be exercised by recruiting officers and officers i/c records to ensure that complete and correct particulars are returned in respect of every man

4 The new system also provides for the maintenance of a permanent record of these particulars by officers i/c records Thus in the event of any question arising regarding the insurance record of any soldier reference can be had to the record office concerned

5 *Insurance return of all soldiers who will still be serving on 31st December 1920*—Before the revised system can be introd [illegible] the insu-rance [illegible] ing with the c[illegible] on which the new system will come into force) For this purpose companies, &c, commanders, during or before the last week in December, 1920, will prepare in duplicate Army Form O 1847A (*see* Appendix III) in respect of every man present with the company, &c, who will be in the ordinary course still serving on 31st December 1920 The information required to answer the question on Army Form O-1847A should be obtained from the soldier himself, except that the date of

enlistment (or last recovery from desertion) should be obtained from the soldier's documents. These forms should be certified by company, &c., commanders On 31st December 1920, the completed forms should be forwarded to the officer i/c records, who will be responsible for the completeness of the return, and will bring to the notice of the officer concerned any discrepancies between the total returns for a unit and the roll of that unit at the record office Care must be taken that men on leave are not overlooked In the case of isolated units on detachment, men in hospital, on courses, &c, the forms will be prepared by the officer under whom the men are actually serving during or before the last week in December 1920 and forwarded by them on 31st December 1920, to the appropriate officer i/c records, but if such men return to their units after the forms are completed and before 31st December 1920, the forms should be forwarded to those units with the men Similar action should be taken in the case of men who leave their units to go to a course, &c, after the forms are completed and before 31st December 1920 In the case of men proceeding overseas towards the end of the year and not expected to reach their destination abroad or at home before the New Year Army Forms O-1847A will be prepared in duplicate and sent with the soldiers' other documents by the units from which they proceed The forms will then be completed and despatched on the soldiers' arrival by the units they join In all cases the forms will actually be forwarded to the officer i/c records on 31st December 1920, by the officer under whom the man is actually serving at midnight 30th-31st December 1920. Any reservists or soldiers of the Territorial Force who are actually serving with the colours on 31st December 1920, should be included in the census, but otherwise the provisions of this Army Order do not apply to soldiers of the Army Reserve, Special Reserve or Territorial Force.

6 When the officer i/c records has satisfied himself of the completeness of the return he will file one copy of the Army Form O-1847A and forward the original to—

The Secretary
Ministry of Health,
Insurance Department,
Delaware Road,
Maida Hill,
W. 9.

The cards for each unit, when forwarded to the above address, will be accompanied by a certificate from the officer i/c records, quoting the number forwarded and certifying that the return is complete for the unit in question The return is not to be delayed for a small number of cases In such cases reference should be made on the certificate to the number to follow

7 *Recruits enlisting on or after 31st December 1920* — Army Form O 1847, in respect of all recruits enlisting on or after 31st December 1920, will be prepared in duplicate in accordance with directions on the revised form (Appendix 1) by the recruiting officer and forwarded by him to the officer i/c records for completion (on final approval of the recruit), one copy being filed in the record office and the original transmitted to the Ministry of Health at the address given above.

8 *Completion of Army Form* O-1844-5 *by the officer i/c records* —Formerly Army Forms O-1844 and O-1845 were completed by the regimental paymaster, Army Form O-1845 being sent to the soldier for transmission to his approved society or the insurance authorities, and Army Form O-1844 being despatched direct by the regimental paymaster Under the new system the record office being the repository of all information relating to the soldier's insurance, officers i/c records will in case of discharge, death or desertion, prepare in duplicate the revised Army Form O 1844 5 (*see* Appendix II) from the particulars on Army Form O-1847 and the man's documents, one copy being filed and one forwarded to the Ministry of Health, at the address given in paragraph 6

9 Periods of detention, &c, involving forfeiture of less than 28 days pay, will be disregarded in completing Army Form O-1844-5

10 On the recovery of a soldier from the state of desertion a fresh Army Form O-1847 will be forwarded to the Ministry of Health by the officer i/c records, the entry "Date of Enlistment" being amended to "Date of rejoining from desertion"

11 The despatch of Army Form O-1844 5 is of equal importance with the sending of Army Form O-1847 Until Army Form O-1844-5 has been received by the Ministry of

Health the discharged soldier is unable, in case of need, to obtain benefits

12 Officers i/c records will, therefore, take great care to ensure the correct despatch of this form The presence of the duplicate copy in the Record Office will provide proof of despatch of the original

13. Regimental paymasters should forward to officers i/c records, on or before 31st December 1920, nominal rolls of all soldiers serving on 31st December 1920, who, being previously uninsured, were brought into insurance under Army Orders and of 1920 The rolls should show the date on which the soldiers were brought into insurance Officers i/c records will enter on Army Form O-1847A, including duplicates, the actual dates on which insurance commenced in such cases, and will subsequently make corresponding entries on Army Form O-1844-5.

14 With reference to paragraph 6 of Army Order 94 of 1914, the paymaster, on receiving a claim for maternity benefit *at a home station*, shall, on and after 1st February, 1921, ask the officer i/c records whether, according to his Army Form O 1847A or Army Form O-1847, the soldier is a member of an approved society or not, and whether 42

If

if 42

nd if

the

erwise in order,

a member of

instructed to

apply to the society

15. Distribution of Army Forms O-1847, O-1847A and O-1844-5 will be made to all concerned at an early date Subsequent supplies should be indented for in the usual way

APPENDIX I.

A F O 1817.

NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE CARD TO BE FILLED UP ON ENLISTMENT *

Surname ..

Christian names ..

Date of birth ...

Last home address ..

Name of Society† ..

Branch ..

Membership No. in Society ..

Date of enlistment ..

CERTIFIED CORRECT ACCORDING TO THE RECRUIT'S STATEMENTS

Date ..

.. Recruiting Officer

.. Station

† If the man does not belong to a Society write, "No Society" If he belongs to a Society but cannot give particulars, carry out procedure on reverse of this card

Regimental No .. Corps ..

Station ..

Date ..

Certified .. Officer i/c Records

(Reverse)

If the recruits states that he belongs to a Society but is unable to give definite particulars of his Society, Branch and Membership

hamber his replies should also be obtained to the following —

Questions	Answers
1 On what date approximately did you join the Society ?	
2 What is the name and address of the local secretary or agent who dealt with your insurance cards ?	
3 Have you been under a panel doctor ? If so give his name and address	
4 Can you give any other information likely to assist in tracing your Society membership ?	

APPENDIX II.

A. F O-1844/5.

NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE

CARD TO BE FILLED UP ON DEATH, DISCHARGE OR DESERTION.

Surname ....

Christian names.....................

Regimental particulars on enlistment—

No .... Corps...............

Regimental particulars on discharge, &c,—

No......... Corps .... Rank...............

Date of enlistment or joining for military service............

Date of discharge*.... .... { * If death or desertion, strike out "discharge" and insert as necessary.

Home address on discharge, &c. ....

....

Periods of detention entailing forfeiture of pay (over 28 days)—

....

....

Certified correct.................Officer i/c Records.

Station.....................

Date ....

(Reverse.)

NOTES

O t a th a t on f e ld on wl ovage ove of f om desert on

repeated hereunder

Deserted .

Prev ous service .

Date of last entry into insurance (if later than date of enlistment)

When completed this card should be despatched to the Secretary, Ministry of Health Insurance Department Delaware Road Maida Hill W 9

APPENDIX III.

A.F. O.-1847 A.

NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE

CARD TO BE FILLED UP IN RESPECT OF EACH SOLDIER SERVING ON THE 31ST DECEMBER 1920.

Surname ....

Christian names . ...

Date of birth .. ..

Home address on enlistment...

or on joining for and mobilized Army Service ....

....

Name of Society †. ....

Branch..... ....

Membership No in Society or Branch..... ....

Date of enlistment*............. .... { *If the soldier has at any time deserted, the date of last recovery from desertion should be entered here.

Corps in which the soldier commenced service ....

Present Corps......... ....Present Regimental No....... ....

Certified correct according to the soldier's statements and documents.

Date............ ....

Station.................... Commanding ....

† If not a Society member state "No Society." If a Society member but uncertain of particulars *carry out additional procedure as reverse of this card.*

(Reverse)

If the recruit states that he belongs to a Society but is unable to give definite particulars of his Society Branch and Membership number the replies should also be obtained to the following —

Questions	Answers
1 On what date approximately and at what place did you join the Society	
2 What is the name and address of the local secretary or agent who dealt with your insurance cards	
3 Have you ever been on the list of an insurance doctor? If so give his name and address	
4 Any other information likely to assist in tracing your Society membership?	

W S DELAMAIN, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India

451AO— 201—2 11 20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters Delhi the 3rd December 1920

No 62-S Complimentary.—The following telegrams are published for general information —

To His Excellency General Lord H. S Rawlinson, G C B, G C V O, K C M G, A D C, dated Delhi, the 20th November 1920

> "The army in India extends a hearty welcome to your Excellency and Lady Rawlinson on your arrival in India"

From His Excellency General Lord H S Rawlinson, G C B, G C V O K C M G, A D C, dated Bombay, the 22nd November 1920

> "R 13 Very many thanks for your kind telegram which we much appreciate"

W S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant General in India

461AO—7,200—? 12 20—GCPS

(Reverse)

If tl e rnei t state tl at l e b ongs to a Society bu is unable ti g ve definite part culars f h a soc ety Bra cl and Members p n a nl r h s repl es should a so be obt ned to tl e folloving —

QUESTIONS	ANSWERS
1 On what date approx m te y and at wh t place did you join the Soc ety	
2 What a t e na ne and a l lres of tl e local s cr tary or agent who dealt wi l your insurance cards	
3 Have y u ever been on the l st of an insurance doctor? If so g ve l is nan e and add ess	
4 Any other information likely to assi st in tra ng your Soc ety membersl p?	

W S DELAMAIN, *Lieut -General,*
Adjutant General in India

4S1AO— 201—2 11 20—GCPS

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters Delhi the 3rd December 1920

No 62-S Complimentary.—The following telegrams are published for general information —

To, His Excellency General Lord H. S Rawlinson, G C B, G C V O, K C M G A D C dated Delhi, the 20th November 1920

"The army in India extends a hearty welcome to your Excellency and Lady Rawlinson on your arrival in India"

From His Excellency General Lord H S Rawlinson, G C B, G C V O K C M G, A D C, dated Bombay, the 22nd November 1920

"R 13 Very many thanks for your kind telegram which we much appreciate."

W S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant General in India

46IAO—7,200—2 12 20—GCPS